

INVESTIGATIONS ON SHALLOW SUBTIDAL HABITATS
AND ASSEMBLAGES IN LOWER COOK INLET

by

Dennis C. Lees

and

William B. Driskell

DAMES & MOORE

For

Institute of Marine Sciences
University of Alaska
Anchorage, Alaska

February 11, 1980

(352)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Table of Contents.....	i
List of Tables.....	iv
List of Figures.....	v
List of Appendices.....	116
I. SUMMARY OF OBJECTIVES, CONCLUSIONS, AND IMPLICATIONS WITH RESPECT TO OCS OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENT.....	1
II. INTRODUCTION.....	2
A. NATURE AND SCOPE.....	2
B. OBJECTIVES.....	3
III. CURRENT STATE OF KNOWLEDGE.....	4
IV. PHYSICAL SETTING AND STUDY AREAS.....	8
A. EAST SIDE OF INLET - ROCK.....	8
1. Jakolof Bay.....	9
2. Barabara Point.....	10
3. The Northern Shelf.....	10
B. WEST SIDE OF INLET - ROCK.....	10
1. Scott Island.....	11
2. Knoll Head Lagoon.....	12
3. White Gull Island.....	12
4. Black Reef.....	13
5. Turtle Reef.....	13
V. METHODS.....	14
A. FIELD COLLECTION PROCEDURES.....	14
B. LABORATORY PROCEDURES.....	14
C. DATA ANALYSIS.....	15
VI. RESULTS.....	16
A. KACHEMAK BAY - ROCK SUBSTRATE.....	16
1. The Biological Assemblage at Archimandritof Shoals.....	16
2. The Biological Assemblage at Bishop's Beach.....	19
3. The Biological Assemblage at Bluff Point.....	21
4. The Biological Assemblage at Anchor Point - Troublesome Creek.....	26
5. The Biological Assemblage at Jakolof Bay.....	32
6. The Biological Assemblage at Barabara Bluff.....	36

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	<u>Page</u>
B. KAMISHAK BAY.....	39
1. The Biological Assemblage at Scott Island.....	39
2. The Biological Assemblage at Knoll Head Lagoon.....	41
3. The Biological Assemblage at White Gull Island.....	47
4. The Biological Assemblage at Black Reef.....	49
5. The Biological Assemblage at Turtle Reef.....	50
C. THE BIOLOGY OF <u>MODIOLUS MODILUS</u>	50
1. Habitat.....	50
2. Distribution.....	51
3. Size Structure.....	52
4. Predation and Secondary Production.....	60
D. FEEDING OBSERVATIONS ON BENTHIC INVERTEBRATES.....	69
E. SOFT SUBSTRATES.....	72
1. The Biological Assemblage at Mud Bay.....	72
2. The Biological Assemblage at Cottonwood Bay.....	73
3. The Biological Assemblage at Nordyke Island Channel.....	79
4. The Biological Assemblage at Oil Bay.....	79
VII. DISCUSSION.....	80
A. COMPARISON OF ASSEMBLAGES.....	80
B. BIOLOGY OF MODIOLUS.....	87
C. TROPIC STRUCTURE OF INVERTEBRATE ASSEMBLAGES ON ROCKY SUBSTRATES IN LOWER COOK INLET.....	88
D. POTENTIAL FOR IMPACT FROM OCS OIL AND GAS EXPLORATION, DEVELOPMENT, AND PRODUCTION.....	94
1. Vulnerability to Exposure.....	94
2. Sensitivity to Oil.....	95
a. Southern Kachemak Bay Assemblage.....	95
b. Northern Kachemak Bay Assemblage.....	97
c. Assemblage from the West Side of Lower Cook Inlet.....	98
3. Specific Activities or Developments.....	99
a. Drilling Platforms.....	100
b. Shore-based Facilities and Tanker Terminals.....	102
c. Pipelines.....	104
d. Other Concerns.....	106

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	<u>Page</u>
VIII. CONCLUSIONS.....	107
IX. LITERATURE CITED.....	112
X. APPENDICES.....	116

LIST OF TABLES

<u>TABLE</u>		<u>Page</u>
1	Species Composition for Archimandritof Shoals; 28 June 1978.....	17
2	Species Composition for Bishop's Beach Subtidal Zone.....	20
3	Reconnaissance Survey from Bluff Point Subtidal Area; 31 July 1978.....	23
4	Species Composition for Troublesome Creek Subtidal Area; August 1978.....	27
5	Summary of Major Animal Species from Jakalof Bay.....	34
6	Species Composition for Barabara Bluff Subtidal Area; 13 July 1978.....	37
7	Species Composition for Scott Island Subtidal Area; 15 June 1978.....	40
8	Reconnaissance Survey from Scott Island, South West End; 4 August 1978.....	42
9	Species Composition of Knoll Head Lagoon Study Area; August 1978.....	43
10	Fish Species Composition for Knoll Head Lagoon Subtidal Area; 2 and 5 August 1978.....	46
11	Summary of Population Data for <u>Modiolus Modiolus</u> from Subtidal Sites in Kachemak and Kamishak Bay.....	53
12	Comparison of Prey Species Used by Predatory Starfish.....	70
13	Species Composition for Mud Bay Subtidal Area; 10 July 1978.....	74
14	Reconnaissance Survey from Mud Bay, Base of Homer Spit; 30 June 1978.....	75
15	Species Composition for Cottonwood Bay Subtidal Area; 13 June 1978.....	78
16	Dominant Species in Major Rock Bottom Subtidal Assemblages in Lower Cook Inlet.....	81
17	Comparison of Bryozoan Assemblages for Cook Inlet and Point Barrow.....	86

LIST OF FIGURES

<u>FIGURE</u>		<u>Page</u>
1	Study Areas for Littoral Studies in Lower Cook Inlet.....	22
2	Size Structure of <u>Modiolus modiolus</u> Populations in Entrance Channel to Jakolof Bay.....	54
3	Size Structure of <u>Modiolus modiolus</u> Populations on Reef in Entrance to Jakolof Bay.....	55
4	Size Structure of <u>Modiolus modiolus</u> Populations on Archimandritof Shoals.....	56
5	Size Structure of a <u>Modiolus modiolus</u> Population from off Bishop's Beach.....	58
6	Size Structure of <u>Modiolus modiolus</u> Populations off Bluff Point.....	59
7	Size Structure of a <u>Modiolus modiolus</u> Population off Anchor Point.....	61
8	Size Structure of Some <u>Modiolus modiolus</u> Populations at the Inner Level at the Knoll Head Lagoon Site.....	62
9	Size Structure of <u>Modiolus modiolus</u> Populations at the Inner Level at the Knoll Head Lagoon Site.....	63
10	Prey Items of Major Starfish Species at Jakolof Bay; September-November 1978.....	65
11	Relationships Between Sizes of Starfish Predators and Their Prey, <u>Modiolus</u> From Jakolof Bay.....	67
12	Comparisons of Size Distributions of <u>Modiolus</u> Selected as Prey by Starfish to that of the Natural Source Population at Jakolof Bay.....	68
13	Generalized Food Web for the Shallow Subtidal Assemblage in the Southern Kachemak Bay.....	89
14	Generalized Food Web for the Shallow Subtidal Assemblage on the Northern Shelf of Kachemak Bay.....	90
15	Generalized Food Web for the Shallow Subtidal Assemblage on the West Side of Lower Cook Inlet.....	92
16	Projected Locations of Exploratory Drilling Rigs and Potential Spill Locations in Lower Cook Inlet Through 1979.....	101

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont.)

<u>FIGURE</u>		<u>Page</u>
17	Potential Locations for Onshore Facilities Associated with Oil Exploration, Development and Production in Lower Cook Inlet.....	103
18	Potential Offshore Pipeline Corridors in Lower Cook Inlet.....	105

I. SUMMARY OF OBJECTIVES, CONCLUSIONS, AND IMPLICATIONS
WITH RESPECT TO OCS OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENT

The main objectives of this study were to expand the available information base on shallow subtidal habitats in Kachemak and Kamishak Bays, to describe the large horse mussel (Modiolus) assemblage in more detail, and to examine the trophic structure of shallow subtidal assemblages. Major emphasis was given to rocky substrates.

Three important types of assemblages were observed on shallow subtidal rocky habitats. The southern Kachemak Bay assemblage, strongly resembling shallow subtidal rocky assemblages in the northeastern Pacific, was strongly dominated by kelps and is probably least vulnerable to impingement of oil contamination and least sensitive to the effects of an acute oil spill. The northern Kachemak Bay assemblage included an important kelp component but was strongly dominated by suspension feeders. Standing stocks of suspension feeders were very high. This assemblage is probably moderately vulnerable to impingement but highly sensitive to the effects of an acute oil spill. The western Cook Inlet assemblage, strongly resembling epifaunal assemblages in the Bering and Beaufort Seas, was strongly dominated by suspension feeders. Except in the intertidal and very shallow subtidal zones, kelps were absent. The area is probably highly vulnerable to impingement of oil contamination and highly sensitive to the effects of acute spills. Acute spills from drilling platforms, terminal facilities, tankers, or pipelines probably constitute the greatest threat to shallow subtidal assemblages in lower Cook Inlet. Other oil-related impacts are of lesser concern because of the remoteness of these assemblages from the activities and the high degree of turbulence in the overlying water masses.

II. INTRODUCTION

Counterbalancing the economic and political gain that could be realized from development of potential oil and gas reserves in lower Cook Inlet is the very real prospect that the intertidal and shallow subtidal habitats of that estuary may be exposed to large-scale chronic or acute contamination. The magnitude of this potential problem is dependent primarily on the overall importance of the littoral* zone and its component habitats to the biological systems of the inlet and associated areas and, secondarily, on the actual sensitivity of these habitats to the potential perturbations. Man tends to rank the importance of a resource according to his own observable utilization of the resource. Since one of the most important human uses of intertidal resources in lower Cook Inlet directly perceived by most individuals is clamming, and since only small segments of the coastline are used, the importance of intertidal habitats is often considered to be low. However, the actual importance and sensitivity of the zone cannot be evaluated until it has been adequately described and its relationships to other systems are at least generally defined. It is clear from experience throughout the world that severe observable impacts of oil-related problems can occur in the littoral zone (Boesch, Hershner and Milgram 1974; Smith 1968; Nelson-Smith 1972; NAS 1975).

A. NATURE AND SCOPE

Littoral habitats and assemblages in lower Cook Inlet were generally undescribed until Dames & Moore biologists commenced rocky intertidal studies in Kachemak Bay in 1974 (Rosenthal and Lees 1976). Soft intertidal habitats (sand and mud) were not studied until spring and summer of 1976, when the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) initiated a reconnaissance of physical, chemical, and biological systems in lower Cook Inlet through its Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program (OCSEAP).

* Littoral as used in this document refers to the intertidal and shallow subtidal zone, out to a depth of 25 m.

These studies were initially designed to collect the information necessary to permit BLM to write the Environmental Impact Statement for the OCS oil and gas lease sale. As part of the reconnaissance, the first phase of this study (R. U. #417) was designed to examine and describe beaches representative of the major littoral habitats in lower Cook Inlet (Lees and Houghton 1977).

Additional site-specific studies followed, but did not permit examination of the diversity of habitat types suspected in the littoral zone throughout lower Cook Inlet. Furthermore, because of the breadth of the scope of these studies, certain specific aspects could not be addressed, leaving some important data gaps.

B. OBJECTIVES

The specific objectives of this study have been to:

1. Examine more shallow subtidal locations in Kachemak and Kamishak Bays in order to improve our understanding of the range of variation of the community types existing there;
2. Study populations of the horse mussel Modiolus modiolus and benthic assemblages associated with it; and
3. Expand the data base on the trophic structure of shallow subtidal assemblages in Kachemak and Kamishak Bays.

III. CURRENT STATE OF KNOWLEDGE

Various facets of the major littoral assemblages in lower Cook Inlet have been described in reports since 1975. However, at this time all of the work has been descriptive, based on qualitative and/or quantitative observations. Critical examination of the processes shaping the littoral communities and the potential for impact from OCS oil and gas development awaits experimental studies of the interrelationships and interactions among the various organisms and assemblages and the physical and chemical environment influencing them.

Most of the information describing littoral communities in lower Cook Inlet is included in reports by Rosenthal and Lees (1976, 1979), Lees and Houghton (1977), and Lees et al. (1979a). Additional information is included in Lees (1976, 1977, and MS), Erikson (1977), Sundberg and Clausen (1977), Cunning (1977), Driskell and Lees (1977), Sanger, Jones and Wiswar (1979). These reports provide insights into the composition, structure, function, seasonal variations, and production of the biological assemblages in lagoons, bays, mud flats, kelp beds, sand beaches rocky intertidal and subtidal habitats, mussel beds and cobble beaches; and the distribution, seasonal abundance and diet of many associated birds. These reports indicate that the littoral assemblages in Lower Cook Inlet are generally diverse, highly dynamic and highly productive, especially the rock intertidal habitats, the rocky subtidal areas in Kachemak Bay, and the mud flats.

Rosenthal and Lees (1976) studied several littoral habitats in Kachemak Bay from 1974 to 1976. The majority of their work was on rocky intertidal and subtidal habitat on both the north and south sides of the bay. The report indicates that vegetative cover and floral composition on rocky habitats varied considerably on a seasonal basis; greatest cover occurred in the summer. A similar pattern was reported for sessile invertebrates such as barnacles and mussels. In addition, the report provides a preliminary description of trophic structure on rocky habitats and seasonal variation in predation rates and predator occurrence. Furthermore, strong differences were reported between the composition and productivity of the

assemblages on the north and south borders on Kachemak Bay, and high standing stocks of the horse mussel Modiolus modiolus on the north shelf were noted.

The intertidal reconnaissance in lower Cook Inlet indicated that most of the rocky intertidal habitats are located in Kachemak Bay and Kennedy Entrance, on the east, and in Kamishak Bay, on the west (Lees and Houghton 1977). The intertidal areas north of Kachemak and Kamishak Bays are mainly soft, with the lower beaches in exposed areas being sand and in protected areas, mud. At lower tidal levels, approximately 50 percent of the shoreline on the west side is mud flats, largely as a consequence of the number of bays that intrude deeply into the coastline. North of Kachemak Bay on the east side of the Inlet, the smooth shoreline is interrupted by just a few rivers and streams, and the lower tidal levels are almost exclusively sandy. The upper beaches (above MLLW) for a large proportion of the shoreline in the lower Inlet are characterized by a steeper slope of poorly sorted sand, coarse gravel, and cobbles. Based on the slope, grain size, and impoverished fauna, this habitat appears to be the least stable of the soft, or unconsolidated, intertidal substrates in lower Cook Inlet.

Lees and Houghton (1977) reported important differences in algal distribution and production in lower Cook Inlet. The algal assemblages in the southeastern quadrant of the inlet (including Kachemak Bay) appeared much more productive than in the remaining quadrants, where significant algal production was generally limited to depths of less than 3 m. These patterns were attributed to both turbidity and available substrate. They also suggest that macrophyte production in the SE quadrant of lower Cook Inlet might be of importance in the overall scheme of plant production and trophic dynamics of the inlet.

In addition, the report of Lees (1976) that the subtidal epifauna on the west side of the inlet bore a strong resemblance to the assemblages described by MacGinitie (1955) for the Beaufort Sea was corroborated by additional diving studies.

The reconnaissance study further indicated sharp differences between the biotic assemblages of the sand and mud habitats. Although both habitats were characterized by detritus-based assemblages, and depended to varying degrees upon organic debris produced in other areas, the sand beaches supported a rather impoverished assemblage with low biomass whereas the mud beaches supported a more diverse assemblage with moderate biomass. The sand beach faunas were dominated by polychaete worms and gammarid amphipods whereas the mud flat faunas were heavily dominated by clams. The lower level of the gravel upper beach appeared to be dominated by a gammarid amphipod and an isopod, both of which formed dense aggregations under large cobbles (Lees and Houghton 1977).

It is suspected, based on the reconnaissance study, that intertidal resources are important to several non-resident or migratory organisms. For instance, migratory shorebirds, gulls, and sea ducks feed heavily on organisms living in soft intertidal substrates, especially mud. During spring migration, at least one group is feeding there during each stage of the tide. Fish and crustaceans move into the intertidal zone during high tides to feed and some species remain there during low tide (Green 1968). Several investigators have reported that mud flats are important feeding areas for juvenile salmon (Sibert et al. 1977; Kaczynski et al. 1973). However, only preliminary descriptions of the various systems examined were provided by the reconnaissance studies.

The major objective of the research described by Lees et al. (1979a) was to more fully describe the systems at specific sites, and to identify the more important relationships and processes operating in these assemblages. This necessitated a fairly detailed examination of seasonal changes in species composition and structure. Trophic relationships were not emphasized because the most important predators (birds and fish) are the object of other research units.

Lees et al. (1979a), reported on seasonal, zonal, and geographic variations in abundance, relative cover and biomass of biotic assemblages on rock, sand, and mud substrates in lower Cook Inlet. They also discussed

seasonal variations in growth rates of three major kelp species (Alaria fistulosa, Agarum cribrosum and Laminaria groenlandica) and primary production of Alaria, observing that growth rates of the blades of these three species were highest from March through June and declined to very low rates in late summer through mid-winter. They pointed out that kelps accounted for a major proportion of algal standing stocks on both intertidal and subtidal rocky substrates in Kachemak Bay. They described the infaunal biomass patterns on sand and mud beaches, noting that mud flats support high standing stocks of the clams Mya spp. and Macoma balthica, and that the infaunal assemblages on sand beaches are rather impoverished.

Rosenthal and Lees (1979) investigated composition, abundance and trophic structure of inshore fish assemblages in lower Cook Inlet, particularly on rocky habitats in Kachemak Bay. Major groups included greenlings, ronquils, sculpins and flatfish. Fish densities and species diversity were highest in summer and lowest in winter. Most species appeared to move to deeper water in the winter. Feeding efforts tended to concentrate on epibenthic forms, especially shrimp and crabs.

The importance of the interactions between birds and the littoral zone has been noted by Erikson (1977), Sanger, Jones and Wiswar (1979), and Lees et al. (1979a). Erikson (1977) reported on composition, seasonal variations in distribution and abundance of bird assemblages in Kachemak Bay and lower Cook Inlet. The most important year-round groups in littoral habitats included sea ducks and gulls, but shorebirds are seasonally very abundant. Sanger, Jones and Wiswar (1979) examined food habits of a number of species and found that sea ducks fed largely on heavily infaunal and sessile epifaunal molluscs whereas gulls had a more catholic diet. Of particular importance to several sea ducks are the clam Macoma balthica and the mussel Mytilus edulis.

IV. PHYSICAL SETTING AND STUDY AREAS

Cook Inlet is a large tidal estuary located on the northwest edge of the Gulf of Alaska in south-central Alaska. The axis of the inlet trends north-northeast to south-southwest and is approximately 330 km long, increasing in width from 36 km in the north to 83 km in the south. The inlet, geographically divided into the upper and lower portions by the East and West Forelands, is bordered by extensive tidal marshes, lowlands with numerous lakes, and glaciated mountains. Large tidal marshes and mud flats are common along much of the western and northern margins of the upper inlet. Most tributary streams are heavily laden with silt and seasonally contribute heavy sediment loads, especially in the upper inlet. The range of the semi-diurnal tides is extreme with a normal amplitude of 9 m (30 ft) at the head of the inlet. Tidally generated currents are strong. The general net current pattern brings oceanic water through Kennedy Entrance and northward along the east side of the inlet. Turbid and usually colder waters from the upper inlet move generally southward along the west side of the inlet and through Kamishak Bay, leaving the inlet through Shelikov Strait (BLM, 1976). It has been suggested, however, that a considerable proportion of the oceanic water entering Cook Inlet on an incoming tide is pumped back out on the subsequent outgoing tide (BLM, 1976). During the winter and spring, ice conditions are much more harsh on the west side of the inlet. Thus, the oceanographic conditions on each side of the inlet are significantly different, resulting in notable differences in the nature of intertidal and shallow water biological communities.

A. EAST SIDE OF INLET - ROCK

All surveys on the east side of Cook Inlet were conducted in Kachemak Bay. The sites included Jakolof Bay, a station west of Barabara Point, Archimanditof Shoals, Bluff Point and Troublesome Creek. These areas comprise a broad variety of habitat types. Other sites that have been examined since 1974 included Seldovia Point, Cohen Island, and Gull Island.

1. Jakolof Bay

Jakolof Bay, less than 0.5 km wide and only about 3.25 km long, is located on the south side of Kachemak Bay, approximately 18.5 km due south of the City of Homer (Figure 1). The bay is generally shallow and has a narrow entrance less than 12 meters deep. The head of the bay is shallow and fed by a freshwater stream. The shoreline is rocky and wooded.

Most observations and underwater sampling were confined to the shallow reef that projects off the rocky headland on the northwest side of the bay. This area has been studied since 1974 (Rosenthal and Lees 1976). The reef, marked by a small islet, nearly occludes the entrance to the bay. An overhead power transmission line crossing the reef is another useful landmark. A prominent kelp stand grows along the reef with its floating canopy usually visible on a slack tide. The substrate underlying the vegetative canopy is composed of bedrock, cobbles, and small to medium sized boulders (Rosenthal and Lees 1976). Between this terrace and the floor of the channel is a moderate slope of talus or bedrock. Fine sands and calcareous shell debris are conspicuous features at certain locations on the reef. Strong tidal currents are typical of this location, especially the entrance channel. On either a flood or ebb tide the floating portion of the kelp bed is usually pulled below the sea surface. The currents generated during spring tide cycles are estimated to range between 2 and 3 knots. Subsurface water movement is greatest across the rock reef. The currents encourage the proliferation of suspension feeding forms (i.e., sea anemones, barnacles, sabellid polychaetes, and nestling clams), which are visual dominants at this location and depth (Rosenthal and Lees 1976). In the shallow areas, the kelp Alaria fistulosa form a heavy growth with a thick, floating canopy in the summer. The algal understory beneath the Alaria bed is also thick, comprising numerous species of brown, red, and green algae.

Steel bands and bark from floating rafts of logs being transported out of Jakolof Bay have accumulated on the sea floor. Since 1974 these objects have continued to collect on the reef; accumulation and decay rates of these materials are unknown (Rosenthal and Lees 1976).

2. Barabara Point

The kelp bed at Barabara Point is continuous with that at Seldovia Point (Figure 1), but is strongly dominated by bull kelp. However, currents are considerably dampened by the effects of the large kelp bed and thus the substrate and understory algae are rather more silty than at Seldovia Point. The depth of the area surveyed was about 10 m. The boulder-bedrock substrate has numerous crevices and ledges and offers considerable bottom relief. Many of the outcrops appear to be low-grade coal well overgrown with encrusting coralline algae and epifaunal invertebrates.

3. The Northern Shelf

On the north side of Kachemak Bay, west of Homer Spit, is a broad, rocky shelf (Figure 1). Called herein the northern shelf, this relatively flat bench extends from Archimandritof Shoals, off the west side of the Spit, northwest to its widest point off Troublesome Creek and Anchor Point. The substrate of the shelf is flat and characterized by rock, which predominated at every site. Cobble and boulder fields were the principal type of structure observed, and patches of shell debris were also common. In several areas, the boulders and associated outcrops were composed of coal. During winter storms, large quantities of coal are broken up and moved across the shelf to the beach. Evidence of silt deposition varied locally. Generally algal cover was substantially less on the shelf than in the study areas on the south side of the bay. The physical and chemical characteristics of the seawater bathing the shelf become more oceanic toward its western end.

B. WEST SIDE OF INLET - ROCK

All of the systematic work on rock habitat on the west side of Cook Inlet was conducted in Kamishak Bay at three key locations, namely, Scott Island, Knoll Head Lagoon, and White Gull Island. A number of other sites have been examined on the west side of Cook Inlet since 1975 (Lees and Houghton 1977), including several sites each at Chinitna, Iniskin, and Bruin

Bays and near the mouth of the Douglas River. These areas comprise a broad variety of habitat types and biotic assemblages.

Turbidity and weather conditions in Kamishak Bay and on the west side of the inlet were generally poor for conducting diving surveys. Generally, they act to preclude satisfactory work for much of the year. In April, we spent six days at Scott Island and cancelled all dive activities. We returned in June, dove for three days under marginal conditions before cancelling the remaining scheduled activities because of turbidity. In August, we were able to conduct quantitative surveys at several locations, but the areas were barely workable because of turbidity.

1. Scott Island

Scott Island is a low, relatively flat island of moderate size (30 hectares) in the entrance to Iniskin Bay (Figure 1). Large reefs marked by a number of small islets and emergent rocks provide the shorelines of the island considerable protection from the oceanic swells crossing lower Cook Inlet from the ocean entrances, especially during low tides. The island is heavily wooded and is protected around much of its perimeter by steep cliffs, some 30 m in height, that extend well down into the intertidal zone. Small gravelly beaches on the landward (NE, N, and W) sides of the island provide a boat landing and access to the wooded top of the island.

From the base of a cliff at the southwestern corner of the island, a rock bench slopes generally seaward. The upper level of the bench supports Fucus. The middle level supports Rhodomenia. The lowest portion of the bench extends to about -0.5 m MLLW. Several large shallow tide pools scattered about this bench support Laminaria groenlandica. Below this level, scattered channels of shelly gravel and sand interspersed with bedrock extend subtidally. Bedrock of Scott Island consists of a conglomerate of cobbles fist-sized or larger firmly cemented in a hardened sandy matrix. Very little loose material or even boulder-sized rocks are present except in the channels. Subtidally, scoured sand predominates and rock is limited to scattered medium to large boulders extending up to 2 m above the sand.

2. Knoll Head Lagoon

Knoll Head is a rocky headland rising steeply to 890 m in elevation on the west side of the entrance to Iniskin Bay (Figure 1). The complex shoreline west from the mouth of Iniskin comprises vertical rock cliffs, angular sea stacks, rocky islets and reefs; and just east of the major unnamed stream between Knoll Head and Iliamna Bay are two moderate-sized embayments with gravel and even muddy sand beaches alternating with vertical rock faces. East of these bays is a less protected cove opening to the south that we have named Knoll Head Lagoon. From the base of a 5- to 6-m cliff, an undulating bedrock beach extends seaward as a descending series of rock benches separated by lower-lying channels. The upper level supported dense Fucus. The middle level, on a lower, more gently rounded ridge, was largely in the Rhodomenia zone. However, drier outcrops supported considerable Fucus, while wetter pockets and channels were dominated by Laminaria. The lowest level sampled was also in the Rhodomenia zone on a similar but smaller rounded rock ridge at about MLLW. Below MLLW a series of low bouldery tide pools break up the beach pattern.

Offshore, a series of low reefs oriented nearly parallel to shore protects these beaches from southerly swells originating at the ocean entrances, except when the tide is fairly high.

Subtidal surveys were conducted between the intertidal zone and the offshore reefs. Bedrock extends down to a depth of about 6 m, where silty gravel becomes the dominant substrate.

3. White Gull Island

White Gull Island is a small low-lying island situated in mid-channel just inside the entrance to the Iliamna-Cottonwood Bay complex (Figure 1). The protected western and northern sides of the island have moderately sloped beaches of cobble, gravel and coarse sand interspersed with bedrock ribs and outcrops. The eastern shore, facing lower Cook Inlet and with little protection from swells coming through the ocean entrances, consists of a coarse cobble upper beach and an irregular lower bedrock bench punctuated with

a coarse cobble upper beach and an irregular lower bedrock bench punctuated with pinnacles and outcrops and interspersed with channels and tide pools. The pinnacles and outcroppings provide some protection for the cobble upper beach.

The study transect was on the exposed side of the island. It ran due east across the bench between two elevated rock outcrops that extend to or above the high tide line. Permanent markers (20-cm steel spikes) were placed at two levels. The upper level was in the Fucus zone on an irregular rock bench marked by ridges and gullies varying in elevation by up to 1 m. The lower level was on a relatively flat rock bench outside of the protecting rock pinnacles. This bench, near or slightly above MLLW, contains numerous tide pools and channels. The outer lip of this bench is a vertical to overhanging precipice dropping to a depth of about 10 m. From the base of this wall, a talus bottom with small to large boulders slopes down to about 13 m. Diving surveys were conducted mainly along the base of the wall on the talus slope. Because of the steepness and irregularity of the habitat, the complexity of the fauna, and the degree of siltation, quantitative work was not attempted.

4. Black Reef

Black Reef, a rock outcrop northeast of the entrance to Iliamna Bay, (Figure 1), extends above the water surface in several places. It is a series of bedrock pinnacles surrounded by talus slopes of medium-to large-sized boulders. The pinnacles have vertical or overhanging sides to a depth of about 7 m. The seafloor surrounding the reef structure is about 10 to 15 m deep and composed of silty sand with ripple marks.

5. Turtle Reef

Turtle Reef is a series of rock reefs and outcroppings fringing the shore of South Head, the southern headland guarding the entrance to Iliamna Bay (Figure 1). The reef extends to about 1 km offshore and most of the rocks are emersed at low tide. The intertidal zone on the SW side of the reef was examined qualitatively by scuba techniques during high tide in a futile attempt to assess subtidal conditions.

V. METHODS

A. FIELD COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Both quantitative and qualitative data collection techniques were utilized at various study sites. The most commonly used quantitative technique was enumeration of organisms within $1/4 \text{ m}^2$ quadrats placed randomly along a transect. Within each quadrat, the number and/or relative cover of each observable taxon were recorded and all plants attached within the frame were removed and bagged for subsequent weighing. Additional quadrats from $1/16 \text{ m}^2$ to 30 m^2 were sometimes utilized to obtain better estimates of density and cover for the less common plants and animals in the study area.

Samples of Modiolus were collected to establish biomass, size distributions and density estimates. Both $1/4 \text{ m}^2$ and mass removal techniques were used. Qualitative extralimital species and feeding observations were recorded.

The diet of sea stars was examined by 1) turning an animal over to examine for food items contained under or within the folds of the everted stomach, or 2) gently palpating the aboral surface to cause extrusion of the stomach contents.

B. LABORATORY PROCEDURES

Plant samples from each quadrat were handled and recorded individually. Drained wet weight and length were measured for each laminarian; aggregate drained wet weights were measured for all other algae.

Length of various invertebrate species was measured to establish size distribution. Preserved (10 percent formalin) whole weights, wet tissue and dry tissue weights were measured for Modiolus.

C. DATA ANALYSIS

Mean and standard deviation were used to summarize such parameters as abundance, relative cover and biomass. Relationships between parameters such as wet tissue weight vs. individual size were derived using linear regression techniques, usually with a \log_{10} transformation to both variables ($\log Y = b \log X + a$).

Size frequency analysis of population distribution was usually accomplished graphically while similarities between populations were tested using a nonparametric Kolmogorov-Smirnov two-way test of significance.

Feeding observations from field notes and lab dissections were entered into a computer data base and then extracted via various cross indices to establish predator-prey relationships.

In data tables in this report, absence of a species is indicated by 0 and observations for a species is indicated by dash (-).

VI. RESULTS

A. KACHEMAK BAY - ROCK SUBSTRATE

1. The Biological Assemblage at Archimandritof Shoals

Since 1975, numerous sites have been examined on Archimandritof Shoals. Three additional sites were examined in 1978 (Table 1, Appendices A-1 to A-3). Algal cover was generally light and patchy at the shallow sites and very sparse at the deeper sites. The major alga at shallower depths was Agarum; its density and cover averaged $2.0/m^2$ and 8.8 percent at a depth of 4.6 m. Cover by encrusting coralline algae averaged 42.5 percent. At 6.7 m, density of Agarum decreased to $0.5/m^2$. An ephemeral bed of Laminaria and Nereocystis was also present at this depth, but densities only averaged 0.6 and $0.4/m^2$ respectively. At 15.5 m, the only algal taxa noted (encrusting coralline and Rhodymenia palmata) were sparse. A total of 10 herbivore species was reported from these sites.

The primary grazer was the sea urchin Strongylocentrotus, averaging $47.0/m^2$ at 4.6 m and $137/m^2$ at 6.7 m. None was observed at 15.5 m. From 1977 data, the populations were composed mainly of adult animals with a mean diameter of 40.0 mm. Size distribution was unimodal, suggesting that recruitment to the population was slow (Lees and Houghton 1977). Less important grazers were Tonicella and Schizoplax with 21.0 and $3.0/m^2$ at 4.6 m.

Among the more than forty species of suspension feeders reported from this site, the most important were the clams Modiolus and Saxidomus, and the sabellid polychaete Potamilla. Non-destructive quadrat counts of Modiolus taken at 4.6, 6.7 and 15.5 m depths produce density estimates of 18.0, 63.2 and 134.4 individuals/ m^2 , respectively. These are probably quite conservative since a comparison of pre- and post-removal counts showed that the actual density is two to three times that indicated by visual estimates. Potamilla coverage averaged 52.5 percent at the 6.7 m site and was frequently found growing densely around Modiolus. Also in association

TABLE 1

SPECIES COMPOSITION FOR ARCHIMANDRITOF SHOALS; 28 JUNE 1978

TAXA	Depth below MLLW (m)				
	4.6	6.7	6.7	6.7	
ALGAE - Phaeophyta					
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u> , adult	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	8.8 ± 6.3%	-	-	-
	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.5 ± 0.6	0.3 ± 0.5	-	-
	(no./m ²)	2.0	0.1	-	-
<u>A. cribrosum</u> , juvenile	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	2.2 ± 0.8	-	-
	(no./m ²)	-	0.4	-	-
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u> , juvenile	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	3.2 ± 2.5	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.6	-	-
<u>Nereocystis luetkeana</u> , juvenile	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	2.0 ± 1.8	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.4	-	-
ALGAE Rhodophyta					
Coralline alga, encrust.	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	42.5 ± 12.6%	-	-	-
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa					
<u>Abietinaria</u> spp	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	2.1 ± 2.3%	-	-	-
ANNELIDA - Polychaeta					
<u>Potamilla ?reniformis</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	52.5 ± 13.2%	-	-	-
MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda					
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	2.0 ± 2.9	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.4	-	-
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	1.0 ± 1.5	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.2	-	-
<u>Trichotropis cancellata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.3 ± 0.5	-	-	-
	(no./m ²)	1.0	-	-	-
MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda					
<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	4.2 ± 2.5	-	-	15.8 ± 6.2
	(no./m ²)	18.0	-	-	63.2

TABLE 1 (Continued)

TAXA		Depth below MLLW (m)				
		4.6	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7
<u>Saxidomus giganteus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	5.8 ± 3.3	-	-	-	-
	(no./m ²)	23.0	-	-	-	-
MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora						
<u>Schizoplax brandtii</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.8 ± 1.0	-	-	-	-
	(no./m ²)	3.0	-	-	-	-
<u>Tonicella lineata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	5.3 ± 4.8	-	-	-	-
	(no./m ²)	21.0	-	-	-	-
ECHINODERMATA - Asteroidea						
<u>Crossaster papposus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0.3 ± 0.5	-	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.1	-	-	-
<u>Leptasterias ?hylodes</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0.2 ± 0.4	-	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.03	-	-	-
<u>L. polaris acervata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.3 ± 0.5	0.2 ± 0.4	-	-	-
	(no./m ²)	1.0	0.03	-	-	-
<u>Solaster stimpsoni</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0.2 ± 0.4	-	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.03	-	-	-
ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea						
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>						
<u>drobachiensis</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	11.8 ± 1.3	-	-	34.2 ± 6.2	-
	(no./m ²)	47.0	-	-	13.7	-
CHORDATA						
Cottidae, unid.	(no./m ²)	0	-	0.03	-	-
<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	(no./m ²)	0	-	0.03	-	-
Quadrat Size (m):		½ x ½	1 x 5	1 x 30	0.5 x 5	½ x ½
No. of Quadrats:		4	6	1	6	10

with Modiolus were the clams Saxidomus giganteus and Macoma inquinata. These species were found below the surface mat of Modiolus. Adult Saxidomus densities in excess of $20/m^2$ were observed at a depth of 4.6 m.

Average shell length for Modiolus removed from the 6.7 m site was 8.14 cm whereas from the 15.5 m site, it was 9.03 cm. At the deeper site, the size distribution of Modiolus was unimodal with a peak near 100 mm. Very few juveniles were obtained. Using the length vs. wet tissue weight relationship obtained from the deeper site, biomass at that location averaged 3238.0 g wet tissue/ m^2 .

Several additional species of suspension feeders extend above the substrate surface into the water column. Important among this group are hydroids, particularly of the family Sertulariidae, bryozoans such as Flustrella gigantea and the tunicate Halocynthia aurantium.

Thirty-five species of scavengers and predators were observed, including crustaceans, gastropods, starfish and fish. Overall densities were low; the snails Fusitriton oregonensis and Neptunea pribiloffensis were most numerous. At the 6.7 m depth, their densities averaged 0.4 and $0.2/m^2$ respectively. The several starfish species recorded were sparse (< 0.1 individuals/ m^2).

2. The Biological Assemblage at Bishop's Beach

Three sites were surveyed off Bishop's Beach; all were deeper than 14 m. The area was quite silty with patches of cobble, small boulders and mud. No brown algae were observed; however, the foliose rhodophytes Opuntella and Rhodomenia pertusae were noted.

At the three depths surveyed (14.6, 15.2 and 18.3 m) suspension feeders dominated the assemblage (Table 2). Species composition was very similar to that reported for Archimandritof Shoals. Sertulariid hydroids, sponges, the mussel Modiolus and Balanus were the most important species.

TABLE 2

SPECIES COMPOSITION FOR BISHOP'S BEACH SUBTIDAL ZONE; 1/4 m² SQUARE QUADRATS

Taxa	Date Depth (m)	9/26/78 18.3	10/6/78		11/25/78 15.2
			15.2	16.0	
PORIFERA <u>Halichondria</u> sp.	$\bar{x} \pm s \%$	0.9 \pm 1.8 %	4.1 \pm .6.5 %	0.8 \pm 1.6 %	
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa <u>Abietinaria</u> sp. <u>Campanularia verticillata</u> Sertulariidae, unid	$\bar{x} \pm s \%$ $\bar{x} \pm s \%$ $\bar{x} \pm s \%$	0.2 \pm 0.6 % 1.1 \pm 2.1 % 0.6 \pm 1.4 %	0.4 \pm 1.3 % 0.2 \pm 0.6 % 1.6 \pm 2.6 %	2.2 \pm 2.5 %	0.6 \pm 1.4 % 2.0 \pm 2.1 %
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea <u>Balanus</u> spp. Caridea, unid <u>Elassochirus gilli</u> <u>Oregonia gracilis</u> <u>Pagurus</u> sp.	$\bar{x} \pm s$ no/m ² no/m ² no/m ² no/m ²	8.8 \pm 4.9 % P 0.9 4.0	0.6 \pm 0.9 % P 0.3 0.6 1.7	10.0 \pm 4.1 % P 1.6 2.8 10.8	0.1 \pm 0.5 % P 0.9 P
MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda <u>Acmaea mitra</u> <u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u> <u>Neptunea</u> spp. <u>Nucella lamellosa</u> <u>Trophon</u> sp.	no/m ² no/m ² no/m ² no/m ² no/m ²	 1.4 2.0 1.1	6.3 0.6 0.9 	0.4 3.6 1.2 28.4 0.8	4.3 1.1 0.9 0.6
MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda <u>Chlamys</u> spp. <u>Modiolus modiolus</u> <u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u>	no/m ² no/m ² no/m ²	2.0 39.4 2.9	 9.1 1.4	1.6 26.4	 18.0
MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora <u>Tonicella</u> sp.	no/m ²	1.1	10.3	2.8	
ECTOPROCTA <u>Flustrella gigantea</u> <u>Microporina borealis</u>	$\bar{x} \pm s \%$ $\bar{x} \pm s \%$	0.3 \pm 0.7 %	1.0 \pm 2.7 %	1.4 \pm 2.1 %	0.8 \pm 1.5 % 1.4 \pm 1.6 %
BRACHIOPODA <u>Terebratalia transversa</u>	no/m ²	2.0	0.6		
ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea <u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	no/m ²		4.3		2.9
Number of Quadrats: Uncorrected depth (ft.) (m)		60 18.3	50 15.2	60 18.3	50 15.2
Substrate:		Cobbles, rocks, shell debris, and small boulders	Cobble, shell debris, (<u>Modiolus</u> bed) and small rocks	Cobble, small rocks, shell debris, (<u>Modiolus</u> bed)	Cobble, shell debris, (<u>Modiolus</u> bed and, small rocks)

In August 1976, density of Modiolus at 14.6 m was estimated to be $15/m^2$ with wet tissue biomass of approximately $710 g/m^2$ (Rosenthal and Lees 1976). Non-destructive quadrat counts of Modiolus at the deeper stations in 1978 produced mean density estimates of 9.1 and $18.0/m^2$ at 15.2 m and 39.4 and $26.4/m^2$ at 18.3 m. As noted above, however, surface counts tend to yield conservative estimates. The major herbivorous species were the urchin Strongylocentrotus, the chiton Tonicella, and the limpet Acmaea mitra; density estimates for Strongylocentrotus were 2.9 and $4.3/m^2$ at 15.2 m. Size data from 1976 showed a unimodal distribution with an average test diameter of 51.4 mm (Rosenthal and Lees 1976); the paucity of specimens below 40 mm was considered peculiar. Both Tonicella and Acmaea were more abundant in the shallower depths.

The snails Neptunea and Fusitriton, hermit crabs, and the crab Oregonia gracilis were numerically the dominant predator/scavengers; their densities were slightly higher at the deepest station. Several other predators observed were Placiphorella, Pteraster, Nucella, Elassochirus and a few fish species.

3. The Biological Assemblage at Bluff Point

The Bluff Point subtidal region is generally a fairly flat area dominated by patches of cobble, larger boulders, and shell debris. Reef structures and pavement bedrock are less common. The area is swept by moderate currents and the water is usually somewhat less turbid than at Archimandritof Shoals and Bishop's Beach (Figure 1).

A number of sites have been examined in this area (Rosenthal and Lees 1976, Lees and Houghton 1977). Two additional dives were made in 1978 (Table 3; Appendices B-1 and B-2). The description of the assemblage is based on combined data.

Significant plant production appears to be restricted to rocky substrate shallower than 15 m below MLLW. In previous years, several large beds of Alaria were visible along the coastline. They have been reduced and patchy since 1975. At 15 m the dominant algae were Agarum, with up to 27

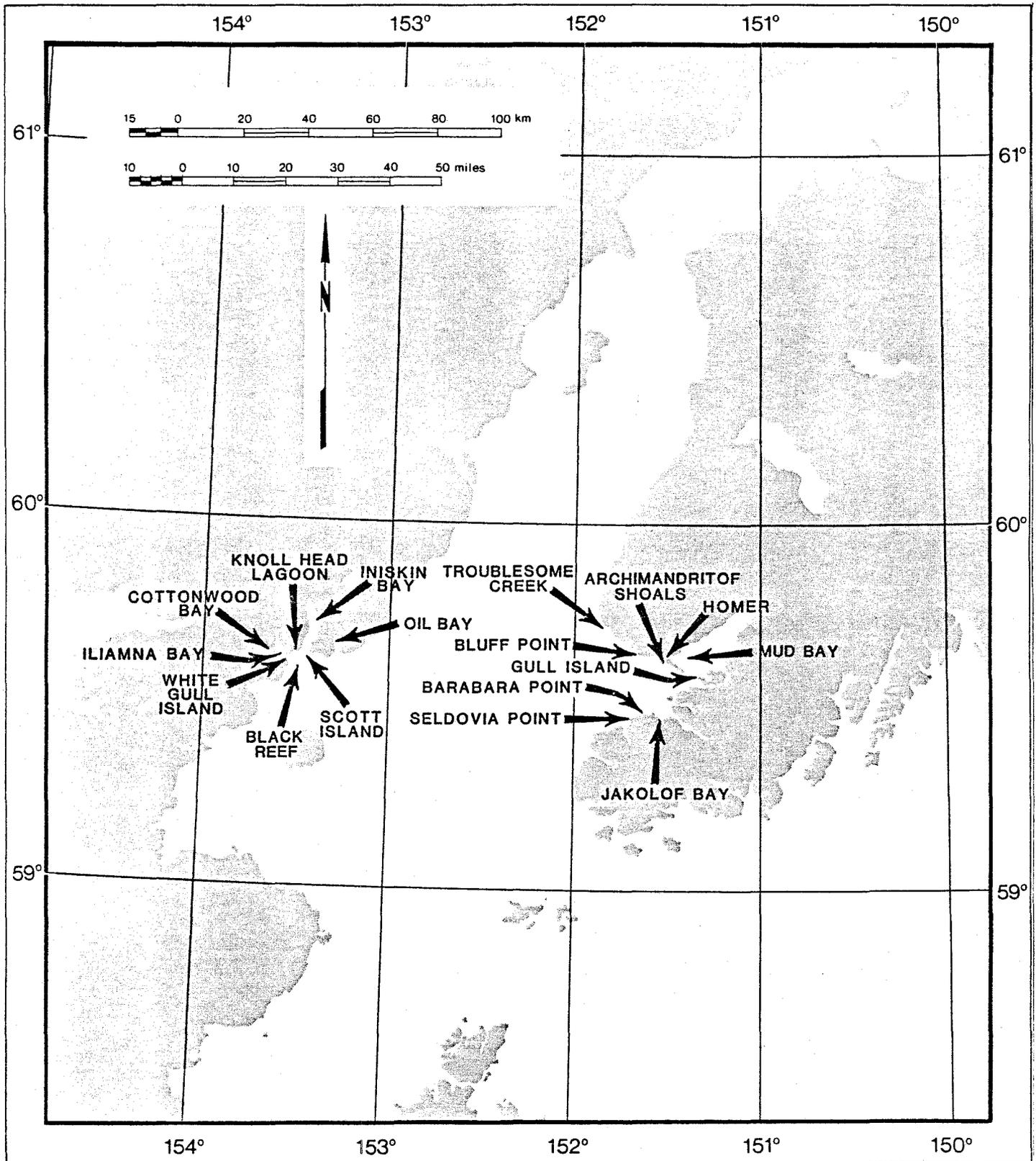


FIGURE 1
STUDY AREAS FOR LITTORAL STUDIES IN LOWER COOK INLET

TABLE 3

RECONNAISSANCE SURVEY FROM BLUFF POINT SUBTIDAL AREA; 31 JULY
1978

TAXA	Depth (m)*		TAXA	Depth (m)	
	15.6	10.1- 11.8		15.6	10.1- 11.8
ALGAE - Phaeophyta			ECTOPROCTA		
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>		X	<u>Alcyonidium pedunculatum</u>		X
ALGAE - Rhodophyta			<u>Flustrella gigantea</u>	X	X
<u>Kallymenia</u> sp		X	<u>Microporina borealis</u>		X
PORIFERA			BRACHIOPODA		
<u>Halichondria panicea</u>		X	<u>Hemithiris psittacea</u>	X	
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa			<u>Terebratalia transversa</u>	X	
Hydrozoa, unid.		X	ECHINODERMATA - Asteroidea		
ANNELIDA - Polychaeta			<u>Crossaster papposus</u>	X	X
<u>Owenia fusiformis</u>		X	<u>Evasterias troschelii</u>		X
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea			<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>	X	X
<u>Balanus</u> sp	X		<u>Leptasterias pularis</u>		X
<u>Cancer oregonensis</u>		X	<u>Pteraster tesselatus</u>	X	X
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>	X	X	<u>Solaster dawsoni</u>		X
<u>Pagurus</u> sp		X	<u>Tosiaster arcticus</u>		X
MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda			ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea		
<u>Archidoris odneri</u>		X	<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>		
<u>Cadlina</u> sp	X		<u>drobachiensis</u>	X	X
<u>Coryphella</u> sp		X	ECHINODERMATA - Holothuroidea		
<u>Dendronotus dalli</u>	X	X	<u>Cucumaria fallax</u>		X
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	X	X	<u>Eupentacta quinquesemita</u>		X
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>		X	<u>Psolus chitonoides</u>	X	
Nudibranch, Dorid, unid.	X		CHORDATA - Tunicata		
MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda			<u>Distaplia occidentalis</u>		X
<u>Chlamys</u> sp	X		<u>Halocynthia aurantium</u>	X	X
<u>Entodesmus saxicola</u>		X	<u>Ritterella ?pulchra</u>		X
<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>		X	<u>Styela monterevensis</u>		X
<u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u>	X	X	CHORDATA - Pisces		
<u>Serripes</u> shell		X	Bathymasteridae, unid.		X
MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora			<u>Hemilepidotus jordani</u>		X
<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>	X	X	<u>Myoxocephalus</u>		
<u>Placiphorella</u> sp	X	X	<u>polyacanthocephalus</u>		X
			<u>Sebastes</u> sp		X

Substrate: Large boulders with cobble, rock and bedrock

* Below MLLW

plants/m² and 45 percent cover, Laminaria, with at least 13/m², and encrusting coralline algae with up to 75 percent cover. Other significant algae included Desmarestia, Callophyllis, Hildenbrandia, and Ptilota (Appendix B; Rosenthal and Lees 1976).

Among the herbivores, Strongylocentrotus, Acmaea mitra, Tonicella, and Cryptochiton were most numerous. Estimates of Strongylocentrotus densities averaged 5/m² in 1976. Density estimates from recent surveys were 7.4/m² and 0.2/m² at 10.1 and 20 m depths, respectively. Size structure of the urchin population were basically unimodal in earlier studies; the average test diameter of 44.5 mm indicated an adult population. Again, juveniles were absent.

The urchins displayed foraging behavior similar to those at Archimandritof Shoals. Rather than being cryptic and sedentary, individuals were exposed and probably mobile, suggesting a relative undersupply of drift algae. Such behavior is predictable at both locations in view of the scarcity of algae and effective sea urchin predators such as the sun star Pycnopodia and sea otters (Lees and Houghton 1977).

Subdominant grazers included the limpets Acmaea mitra and Diodora aspera, the snails Calliostoma and Lacuna, and chitons Tonicella and Cryptochiton. These species probably have a significant impact on the abundance of macrophytes at shallower depths. At the 10.1 m site, densities for Tonicella and Acmaea averaged 8.0 and 1.1/m², respectively.

Over 60 species of suspension feeders were observed in the area. The mussel Modiolus and the large fleshy, shrubby bryozoan Flustrella gigantea were visibly the most important. From earlier surveys, Modiolus densities of up to 57/m² were reported, but the average was estimated to be closer to 15/m². From the 1978 survey 3 divers at 20 m at the same general locale reported Modiolus densities ranging from 0 to 96/m² while estimates of fresh tissue weight ranged up to 6752.8 g/m². The density estimate at 10.1 m was 8 indiv/m² (based on visual counts). Size structure for Modiolus at

Bluff Point consistently has been strongly unimodal. In earlier studies, average shell length was 12.6 cm (Rosenthal and Lees 1976) and in the recent studies, 12.2 cm; juveniles were absent.

The bryozoan Flustrella was previously recorded occurring in densities of up to 28 colonies/m² and 30 percent cover (Rosenthal and Lees 1976). In the recent survey at 10.1 m depth, cover average 7.9 percent. Colony heights of 15 cm were recorded. Other important suspension feeders included the bryozoan Microporina borealis with 2.7 percent average cover, the hydroids Abietinaria and Campanularia, with 2.9 and 1.3 percent cover, sabellid worms with 2.4 percent cover, and the rock jingle Pododesmus macroschisma.

About 50 predator/scavenger species were observed in the area. Numerically, the most important species were Fusitriton, averaging 1.1 and 1.4/m² at the 10.1 and 19.5 m sites, respectively, and Neptunea. Starfish and crustaceans were particularly diverse and important groups of predators. Of the ten species of starfish observed, five, including Crossaster papposus, Evasterias, Lethasterias nanimensis, Pteraster tessellatus and Solaster dawsoni, were common. Of the thirteen species of crustaceans observed, eight were common. Particularly notable were the crabs Hyas lyratus and Oregonia gracilis and the hermit crabs Elassochirus gilli, E. tenuimanus, Pagurus trigonocheirus and P. ochotensis. Also, one-year old king crab (carapace width <1 cm) were common at the deeper sites.

In some areas, densities and diversities of predators/scavengers were exceptionally high. At 19.5 m, a large proportion of the species observed were predators or scavengers, and most were large and common. For example, the slender star, Evasterias averaged 1.4 individuals/m² with a mean radius of 289 mm. Most of the predators activity in this area revolved around the predatory activities of that star on Modiolus; several large snails, crabs and hermit crabs were observed crowding around feeding Evasterias to pick off tidbits (Rosenthal and Lees 1976).

4. The Biological Assemblage at Anchor Point - Troublesome Creek

The Troublesome Creek area is very similar in physical relief to the previously described Bluff Point region. Large boulders, cobble and shell debris dominate the region, presenting a complex variety of niches. The water is sometimes less turbid than that found at Bluff Point due to dilution of turbid bay water with clean oceanic water (Figure 1).

This region had high species diversity. The dominant species at each station varied widely (Appendices C-1 through C-8). Macrophyte abundance and cover was low (Table 4), suggesting primary productivity was not high. In 1976, only four species of algae were reported; Agarum was the only important laminarian. In 1978, Agarum averaged only 0.4 individuals/m². Also present were Laminaria, Desmarestia aculeata and D. ligulata at densities of 0.2, 0.2 and 0.1 plants/m² respectively. Encrusting coralline algae provided 58.3 percent relative cover. The area supports a broad suite of consumers, implying high secondary productivity. Most of the consumers were long-lived species with populations of mature individuals. We postulate that plant production was reduced due to the intense competition for available substrate between plants and encrusting animals.

Suspension feeders dominated the assemblage. The most abundant species was the sea cucumber, Cucumaria miniata, averaging 16.7 individuals/m². Relative cover of the bottom by its tentacles averaged 34 percent. Various hydroid and bryozoan species were also common, including several hydroids of the family Sertulariidae, and the bryozoan Flustrella gigantea; the latter averaged 6 percent relative cover. The tunicates Distaplia sp. and Ritterella pulchra and the sponge Halichondria panicea also covered significant portions of bottom. Other important suspension feeders were the butter-clam Saxidomus gigantea and the large barnacle Balanus nubilus at a depth of 8 m.

Modiolus was found in 1976 at 14.6 m and 20 m depths. At 14.6 m, the shell-length distribution was bimodal with a mean of 97 mm. Based on an estimated average density of 10 individuals/m² and the length-weight

TABLE 4

SPECIES COMPOSITION FOR TROUBLESOME CREEK SUBTIDAL AREA, 8.0 M BELOW MLLW; 1 AUGUST 1978

TAXA									Cumulative Data (no./m ²) (%/m ²)	
ALGAE - Chlorophyta										
<u>Codium ritteri</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8 ± 1.7%	0	0.5%
ALGAE - Phaeophyta										
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7 ± 5.0%	2.0 ± 2.4%	1.8%
	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	1.2 ± 1.2	0.4 ± 0.5	1.0 ± 1.2	-	-	0.2 ± 0.7	1.0 ± 1.3	
	(no./m ²)	0	0.5	0.2	0.4	-	-	0.9	4.0	0.4
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	1.2 ± 2.2	0.8 ± 1.8	-	-	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0.5	0.3	-	-	0	0	0.2
<u>D. liqulata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0.4 ± 0.9	0.2 ± 0.4	-	-	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0.2	0.1	-	-	0	0	0.1
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	1.2 ± 2.9	0	0.4 ± 0.9	0	-	-	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	0.5	0	0.2	0	-	-	0	0	0.2
ALGAE - Rhodophyta										
Coralline alga, encrust.	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	-	-	61.1 ± 25.6%	54.0 ± 15.2%	58.3%
PORIFERA										
<u>Halichondria panicea</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	0	0	0	0	0	7.0 ± 22.1%	0	0	2.1%
<u>Mycale ?lingua</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	2.2 ± 6.7%	0	0	0	0.6%
Porifera, unid.	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	1.1 ± 3.3%	0	0	0	0.3%
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa										
<u>Abietinaria sp.</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	-	0	1.1 ± 3.3%	0	0.4%
Hydrozoa, unid.	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	2.8 ± 4.4%	0	0	0	0.7%
	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	2.4 ± 3.8	0	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	9.8	0	0	0	2.6
<u>Sertularella reticulata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	3.6 ± 3.4%	0	1.0%
Sertulariidae, unid.	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.8 ± 4.6%	

TABLE 4 (Continued)

TAXA		Cumulative Data (no./m ²) (%/m ²)								
CNIDARIA - Anthozoa										
Anthozoa, unid.	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	1.8 ± 2.2	2.3 ± 1.7	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.8	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0.7	0.9	0	0	0	1.3	0.3
<u>Cribrinopsis</u> sp	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0.1 ± 0.3	0.7 ± 1.3	0	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0.4	2.7	0	0.8
<u>Metridium senile</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0	0	0	1.0 ± 3.2	0	3.2 ± 2.5	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0	0	0	4.0	0	12.7	0.5
<u>Tealia crassicornis</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0.4 ± 0.9	2.2 ± 0.4	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0.2	0.9	0	0	0	1.3	0.2
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea										
<u>Balanus nubilus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0.3 ± 0.7%	0	0.1%
	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0.8 ± 2.0	0	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	3.1	0	0.8
<u>Balanus</u> sp	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0.2 ± 0.6	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0.8	0	0	0.2
<u>Cancer oregonensis</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0.9 ± 1.4	0	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	3.6	0	0.9
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0.6 ± 0.9	0.6 ± 0.9	0	0	0.7 ± 0.9	0.3 ± 0.5	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0.2	0.2	0	0	2.7	1.3	0.2
<u>Oregonia gracilis</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0.9 ± 1.4	0	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	3.6	0	0.9
Paguridae, unid.	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	P*	2.7 ± 2.9	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	10.7	2.6
<u>Pugettia gracilis</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0.8 ± 1.0	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	3.3	0.6
MOLLUSCA - Cephalopoda										
<u>Octopus dofleini</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0	0	0	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0.02
MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda										
<u>Acmaea mitra</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0.4 ± 0.9	2.7 ± 1.2	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	1.8	10.7	2.4

TABLE 4 (Continued)

TAXA									Cumulative Data	
									(no./m ²)	(%/m ²)
<u>Acmaeidae, unid.</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0.5 ± 1.2	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	2.0	0.4
<u>Amphissa columbiana</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0.7	0.1
<u>Cadlina luteomarginata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0	0	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0	0.1	0	0	0	0	0.02
<u>Calliostoma ligata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.8	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.3	0.03
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0.4 ± 0.5	0.4 ± 0.5	0	0	0.6 ± 1.3	0.3 ± 0.5	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0.2	0.2	0	0	2.2	1.3	0.2
<u>Hermisenda crassicornis</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0.6 ± 0.5	0.2 ± 0.4	0	0	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0.2	0.1	0	0	0	0	0.1
<u>Margarites pupillus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0.7 ± 1.6	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	2.7	0.5
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.2 ± 0.4	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.2 ± 0.4	0	0.1 ± 0.3	0	0.2 ± 0.4	
	(no./m ²)	0.1	0	0.1	0.1	0	0.4	0	0.7	0.1
<u>Nudibranch, unid., white</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.2	0.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.02
<u>Trichotropis cancellata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0.7	0.1
MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda										
<u>Mya truncata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0.7	0.7
<u>Saxidomus giganteus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.3 ± 3.1	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.3	-
MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora										
<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.5 ± 0.8	0.2 ± 0.4	0.6 ± 0.5	0.4 ± 0.5	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	
	(no./m ²)	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0	0	0	0.7	0.2
<u>Mopalia sp</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.8	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.3	0.03

TABLE 4 (Continued)

TAXA		Cumulative Data (no./m ²) (%/m ²)										
<u>Placiphorella</u> sp	($\bar{x} \pm s$) (no./m ²)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4 0.7	0.02
<u>Tonicella insignis</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$) (no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0.5 ± 0.2 2.0	0.4
<u>T. lineata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$) (no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	1.8 ± 1.6 7.3	1.3
<u>Tonicella</u> sp	($\bar{x} \pm s$) (no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0.2 ± 0.7 0.9	0	0	0	0.2
ECTOPROCTA												
<u>Flustrella gigantea</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.8 ± 4.4%	6.3 ± 4.5%			6.0%
no. of colonies:	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0.6 ± 0.9	0.5 ± 0.7	-	-	-	-	-
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	2.2	2.0	-	-	-	-	2.1
<u>Heteropora</u> sp	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	0	0	1.4 ± 1.6%	1.2 ± 0.4%			0.6%
ECHINODERMATA - Asteroidea												
<u>Crossaster papposus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$) (no./m ²)	0	0	0.4 ± 0.5 0.2	0.2 ± 0.4 0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.05
<u>Evasterias troschelii</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$) (no./m ²)	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4 0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.02
<u>Henricia leviuscula</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$) (no./m ²)	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4 0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.02
<u>H. sanguinolenta</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$) (no./m ²)	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4 0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.02
<u>Henricia</u> spp	($\bar{x} \pm s$) (no./m ²)	0.7 ± 0.8 0.3	0.2 ± 0.4 0.1	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4 0.9	0	0	0	0.1
<u>Leptasterias ?hylodes</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$) (no./m ²)	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4 0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.02
<u>Orthasterias koehleri</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$) (no./m ²)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.3 0.4	0	0	0	0.02

TABLE 4 (Continued)

TAXA										Cumulative Data (no./m ²) (%/m ²)
ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea										
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	63.0 ± 17.7	42.5 ± 5.2	33.8 ± 9.1	45.8 ± 13.6	6.2 ± 4.2	3.1 ± 1.8	5.7 ± 3.9	9.0 ± 7.7	
<u>drobachiensis</u>	(no./m ²)	25.2	17.0	13.5	18.3	24.9	12.4	22.7	36.0	18.8
ECHINODERMATA - Holothuroidea										
<u>Cucumaria fallax</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0.5 ± 0.8	0.4 ± 0.5	0.6 ± 0.9	0	0	0.1 ± 0.3	0	
	(no./m ²)	0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0	0	0.4	0	0.1
<u>C. miniata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.0 ± 18.5%	-
	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	75.0 ± 15.6	21.0 ± 10.1	16.2 ± 6.8	47.6 ± 14.9	1.8 ± 2.4	2.2 ± 2.8	6.8 ± 7.7	11.3 ± 6.3	
	(no./m ²)	30.0	8.4	6.5	19.0	7.1	8.8	27.1	45.3	16.7
<u>Cucumaria</u> sp. white	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.7	0	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.9	0	0.03
ECHINODERMATA - Ophiuroidea										
<u>Ophiopholis</u> sp.	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0	P	0	-
CHORDATA - Tunicata										
Ascidacea, unid.	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	0.2 ± 0.6	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	0.8	0	0	0.2
<u>Distaplia</u> sp. colonial	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0	1.8 ± 4.4	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0	7.2	0	0	2.1
<u>Ritterella pulchra</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	10.0 ± 12.6%	0	7.3 ± 7.4%	3.0 ± 2.1%	5.1%
no. of colonies:	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	2.9 ± 3.8	0	-	-	-
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	11.6	0	-	-	5.5
Tunicata, unid. compound	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	-	-	1.1 ± 3.3%	0	0	0	0.3%
no. of colonies:	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	0.1 ± 0.3	0	0	0	
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	0.4	0	0	0	0.1
CHORDATA										
<u>Artedius</u> sp.	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5	0	
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.3	0	0.05
Quadrat Size (m):		0.5 x 5	0.5 x 5	0.5 x 5	0.5 x 5	½	½	½	½	
No. of Quadrats		6	6	5	5	9	10	9	6	

* P = Present

regression from Bluff Point, the estimated biomass of Modiolus was around 430 g of wet tissue/m² (Rosenthal and Lees 1976).

The most abundant animal was the sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus dro-bachiensis, a herbivore that averaged 18.8 individuals/m² at the site surveyed in 1978, it probably grazed a substantial proportion of the macrophyte standing stocks. In 1976, the size distribution for urchins at Troublesome Creek was basically unimodal; the average test diameters ranging from 37.3 mm to 47.6 mm indicate mature populations. Eight other species of herbivores were recorded from the region, but their effects were probably minor in comparison to those of the urchins.

Predators were diverse and relatively abundant. About 40 species, primarily crustaceans, starfish, gastropods, and fish, were reported from the 1976 surveys. The starfish Crossaster and Evasterias occurred at densities up to 0.03/m². Size of Evasterias was impressively large compared to populations commonly seen in Kachemak Bay; the average diameter was 57 cm (Rosenthal and Lees 1976). Other common predators were the hermit crab Pagurus sp. and the starfish Henricia sanguinolenta. Fish were more abundant and diverse than at other locations in Kachemak Bay. Average size of cottids and greenlings was large.

5. The Biological Assemblage at Jakolof Bay

Most observations in Jakolof Bay were confined to the shallow reef that projects off the rocky headland on the northwest side of the bay. This geologic feature blocks nearly half the entrance on most tide cycles thereby creating strong currents as the flow jets through the narrow opening.

The macrophyte assemblage was multilayered with a surface canopy floating above a vegetative understory composed of shorter algae. The ribbon kelp Alaria fistulosa dominated the shallow reef substrate from 3 to 6 m below the sea surface. This species, along with the less common bull kelp Nereocystis luetkeana, formed a dense surface canopy visible on slack tides

during the spring and summer. Densities of mature Alaria peaked at an average of about 2 individuals/m² during July-August. Adult plants of Agarum cribrosum and Laminaria groenlandica, smaller plants that form the understory canopy, attain densities exceeding 20/m². Beneath this brown algal canopy was another layer of smaller foliose reds such as Callophyllis, Kallymenia and Turnerella.

In the deeper waters of the entrance channel (8-12 m), the surface canopy was absent and understory densities were somewhat reduced. However, Laminaria plants were still quite robust and abundant.

Suspension feeders were very abundant and exhibited high species diversity; in several places they carpeted the bottom (Table 5). Dominant species included the sabellid polychaete Potamilla ?reniformis, the mussel Modiolus and the large anemone Metridium senile. Some of the common forms lived buried in the cobble/shell debris matrix; these included the clams Saxidomus giganteus, Humilaria kennerlyi, and Macoma the sipunculids Golfingia and Phascolosoma agassizii and the echiurid Bonelliopsis alaskanus. The northern ugly clam Entodesma saxicola was common nesting on the cobble and on bedrock slopes. The large barnacle Balanus nubilus and the large erect, orange sponge Esperiopsis rigida were also common in these habitats, along with the sea cucumbers Cucumaria vegae, various hydroids, sabellid worms and the brittlestar Ophiopholis aculeata.

The urchin Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis was the principal grazer on the reef. Densities of up to 50 individuals/m² were observed. Basically the size distribution were unimodal, and the large average diameter indicated that the populations were composed mainly of adults. Animals less than 12 mm were uncommon suggesting that successful recruitment was rare. Off the reef in the deeper water, densities dropped to 1.3/m².

The impact of urchin grazing became noticeable by summer 1977. By that time the urchins had completely grazed the macrophytes off some shallower portions of the reef and were advancing in high densities towards the deeper

TABLE 5

SUMMARY OF MAJOR ANIMAL SPECIES FROM JAKOLOF BAY 1/4 m², 1978

	Reef		Channel			
	2/2/79		10/7/79		11/28/79	
	$\bar{x} \pm s$	No./m ²	$\bar{x} \pm s$	No./m ²	$\bar{x} \pm s$	No./m ²
PORIFERA <u>Halichondria panicea</u> (%)			0.4 ± 1.4		1.0 ± 2.0	
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa <u>Abietinaria</u> spp. (%) <u>Campanularia verticillata</u> (%) Sertulariidae (%)	5.2 ± 4.8 2.2 ± 5.1		4.9 ± 3.6 0.4 ± 1.4 0.8 ± 1.9		3.3 ± 3.7 1.2 ± 1.9 2.5 ± 2.3	
ECHIURA <u>Bonelliopsis alaskanus</u>	-	-	0.7 ± 1.7	2.7	0.8 ± 0.9	3.0
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea Caridea <u>Elassochirus gilli</u> <u>Pagurus</u> sp.			P 0.3 ± 0.5 P	1.0	P 0.1 ± 0.3 P	0.3
MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda <u>Acmaea mitra</u> <u>Calliostoma ligata</u> <u>Dendronotus dalli</u> <u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u> <u>Trophon</u> sp.	0.2 ± 0.4 0.1 ± 0.3 1.1 ± 1.8	0.9 0.4 4.4	0.2 ± 0.4 0.3 ± 0.8 0.2 ± 0.4 0.3 ± 0.5 0.3 ± 0.5	0.7 1.3 0.7 1.0 1.0	0.1 ± 0.3 0.1 ± 0.3 0.6 ± 1.0 0.3 ± 0.5	0.3 0.3 2.3 1.3
MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda <u>Entodesma saxicola</u> <u>Modiolus modiolus</u>	0.2 ± 0.7	0.9	0.2 ± 0.6 1.6 ± 1.7	0.7 6.3	0.3 ± 0.6 0.4 ± 0.8	1.0 1.7
MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora <u>Tonicella</u> sp.	0.1 ± 0.3	0.4	0.8 ± 1.1	3.0		
ECTOPROCTA <u>Microporina borealis</u> (%)					0.1 ± 0.3	
ECHINODERMATA - Asterozoa <u>Evasterias troschelii</u> <u>Orthasterias koehleri</u> <u>Pycnopodia helianthoides</u>	0.1 ± 0.3	0.4	0.2 ± 0.4 0.2 ± 0.4 0.2 ± 0.4	0.7 0.7 0.7	0.4 ± 0.7 0.1 ± 0.3	1.7 0.3
ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea <u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	0.4 ± 0.7	1.8	0.2 ± 0.4	0.7		
ECHINODERMATA - Ophiuroidea <u>Ophiopholis aculeata</u>			P		P	
Number of Quadrats:	9		12		12	
Depth (m below MLLW)	4.8-7.2		6-8		8-9	
Substrate						

perimeter of the reef. Casual observations seemed to indicate that the urchins preferred Alaria over Agarum or Laminaria; however, the latter species also were consumed eventually. Several times, aggregations of urchins were observed feeding on Cryptochiton and Fusitriton.

Other important herbivores included the chitons Cryptochiton stelleri, Tonicella spp., and the snails Calliostoma spp. and Margarites spp. In the channel, density of these species averaged less than $1.0/m^2$.

Asteroids and fishes were the most common and influential predators on the reef. The most abundant sea star was Evasterias troschelii; its density averaged $0.2/m^2$ on the reef and $0.7/m^2$ in the entrance channel. The population generally was composed of large specimens; the largest had a diameter of 67.6 cm. The sunstar Pycnopodia helianthoides, also typically large, occurred at densities averaging $0.14/m^2$ on the reef and $0.7/m^2$ in the entrance channel. The leather star Dermasterias imbricata was most common on the reef face and around rocky outcrops that supported large concentrations of the sea anemones Metridium senile, one of its common food items. In these areas, densities of Dermasterias averaged $0.06/m^2$, and again, average size of the individuals was large.

Other common predator/scavengers included the whelk Fusitriton oregonensis and the hermit crabs Elassochirus gilli and E. tenuimanus. Fusitriton averaged about 8 individuals/ m^2 on the reef and $2.6/m^2$ off the reef. Maximum densities were recorded in July when large aggregated "pods" were observed engaged in reproductive activity. Size distributions for 1975, 1976, and 1978 indicate that the population was dominated by adults (e.g., 1978; shell length averaged 50.6 ± 5.9 mm) and that recruitment was low. Size structure in the Elassochirus gilli population was bimodal with strong recruitment; average cheliped length was 21.7 mm. Size structure in the E. tenuimanus population was unimodal and skewed towards juveniles; mean cheliped length was 9.6 mm. The adult mode for E. tenuimanus was slightly smaller than that of E. gilli.

Fish were seasonally important predators; they were generally present in summer and absent during winter and spring. The most abundant species were nesting rock and kelp greenling, Hexagrammos decagrammus and H. lagocephalus, which brooded egg clutches in the area during summer and competed very strongly for territories.

6. The Biological Assemblage at Barabara Bluff

The site surveyed at Barabara Bluff was a well-developed kelp bed located at the depth of approximately 10 meters. The study site was high relief bedrock and boulders (Figure 1).

As is typical of the kelp beds along the southern shore of Kachemak Bay, the site had a multilayered macrophyte assemblage. The floating canopy was formed solely by the bull kelp Nereocystis luetkeana. The species exhibited patchy distributions; average density ranged from 0.6 to 3.6 individuals/m². Standing crop averaged 5438.4 g/m² and ranged from 0 to 20 kg/m² (Table 6; Appendix D-1 through D-5).

The algal understory was dominated by the kelps Agarum and Desmarestia; but their distribution was also quite patchy. Agarum, the major species, averaged 22.6 percent relative cover with 8.0 individuals/m²; its standing crop averaged 312.8 g/m². Desmarestia aculeata, with 5.6 percent relative cover, averaged only 28.0 g/m². Laminaria groenlandica was sparse. Beneath the phaeophytes, the filamentous rhodophyte Pterosiphonia provided 37.2 percent relative cover.

Abundance was not recorded for the epifauna; however, a partial species list was obtained (Appendix D-5). Suspension feeders included the polychaete Thelepus cincinnatus, bivalves Protothaca staminea and Saxidomus giganteus, bryozoans Flustrella, Heteropora and Terminoflustra, the echiurid worm Bonelliopsis alaskanus, the tunicates Distaplia occidentalis and Halocynthia aurantium and the brittle star Ophiopholis aculeata.

TABLE 6

SPECIES COMPOSITION FOR BARABARA BLUFF SUBTIDAL AREA; 13 JULY 1978. APPROXIMATELY 10.0 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA							
ALGAE - Phaeophyta							
<u>Agarum cribrorum</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s\%$)	-	-	-	-	-	22.6 \pm 27.7%
	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	-	4.0 \pm 4.8
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	-	8.0
	($\bar{x} \pm sg$)	-	-	-	-	-	156.4 \pm 229.5
	(g/m ²)	-	-	-	-	-	312.8
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s\%$)	-	-	-	-	-	5.6 \pm 5.7%
	($\bar{x} \pm sg$)	-	-	-	-	-	14.0 \pm 21.8
	(g/m ²)	-	-	-	-	-	28.0
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s\%$)	-	-	-	-	-	0.2 \pm 0.6%
	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	-	0.1 \pm 0.3
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	-	0.2
	($\bar{x} \pm sg$)	-	-	-	-	-	0.6 \pm 1.7
	(g/m ²)	-	-	-	-	-	1.2
<u>Nereocystis luetkeana</u> (a)*	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	3.8 \pm 3.1	9.8 \pm 6.8	4.4 \pm 4.2	6.0 \pm 8.7	-	1.8 \pm 2.6
	(no./m ²)	0.4	1.0	0.4	2.4	1.7	3.6
	(j) ($\bar{x} \pm s$)	1.8 \pm 2.2	2.6 \pm 1.1	2.4 \pm 3.4	0	-	0
	(no./m ²)	0.2	0.3	0.2	0	-	0
	($\bar{x} \pm sg$)	-	-	-	-	-	2719.2 \pm 6454.8
	(g/m ²)	-	-	-	-	-	5438.4
ALGAE - Rhodophyta							
<u>Pterosiphonia</u> sp	($\bar{x} \pm s\%$)	-	-	-	-	-	37.2 \pm 25.4%
MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora							
<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	-	0.1 \pm 0.3
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	-	0.2
ECHINODERMATA - Asterozoa							
<u>Pycnopodia helianthoides</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.2 \pm 0.4	0	0	-	-	0
	(no./m ²)	0.02	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE 6 (Continued)

TAXA							
ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea							
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	-	-	7.1 \pm 4.2
<u>drobachiensis</u>	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	-	-	14.2
CHORDATA - Pisces							
<u>Bathymaster</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0.2 \pm 0.4	-	C**	0
<u>caerulofasciatus</u>	(no./m ²)	0	0	0.02	-		0
<u>Hexagrammos decagrammus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.2 \pm 0.4	0.2 \pm 0.4	0.6 \pm 1.3	-	C	0
	(no./m ²)	0.02	0.02	0.06	-		0
<u>H. lagocephalus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0.2 \pm 0.4	0	-	C	0
	(no./m ²)	0	0.02	0	-		0
<u>Sebastes melanops</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0	0	0	C	0
	(no./m ²)	0	0	0	0		0
Quadrat size (m):		2 x 25	2 x 25	2 x 25	0.5 x 30	0.5 x 30	0.5 x 1
* (a) = adult (j) = juvenile							
** C = Common							

The dominant grazer was the urchin Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis; average density was of $14.2/m^2$. Other grazers included the molluscs Acmaea mitra, Tonicella lineata and T. insignis, and the red urchin S. franciscanus.

Predator/scavengers were plentiful; they included the hermit crab Elassochirus gilli, the shrimp Lebbeus grandimanus (in association with the anemone Cribrinopsis similis), the nudibranch Hermissenda crassicornis, the asteroids Crossaster papposus, Henricia sanguinolenta, Orthasterias koehleri and Pycnopodia heliathoides. Also observed were kelp and rock greenlings, the searcher Bathymaster caerulofasciatus, a wolf-eel Anarrhichthys ocellatus, and several small rockfish Sebastes spp.

B. KAMISHAK BAY.

1. The Biological Assemblage at Scott Island

The study site at Scott Island was a fairly broad bedrock shelf extending from the base of the cliff at the SW end of Scott Island into the shallow subtidal zone (Figure 1). Boulders became common on the bedrock at about 1.5 m below MLLW. The rock substrate ended abruptly at about 3 m below MLLW, where the dominant substrate became sandy gravel.

In June, 1978, Laminaria plants were of moderate size and appeared healthy. Densities ranged from 1.6 to $4.0/m^2$ including juveniles (Table 7). Relative cover was estimated to average 54 percent while fresh biomass was $1040.6 g/m^2$. Also present were Agarum, Desmarestia, and four species of rhodophytes (Appendices E-1).

The channel on the southwest end of Scott Island has a flat current-swept, sandy gravel bottom with scattered cobble and boulders up to 2 m in diameter approximately 6 m deep. High turbidity was common. Laminaria and Agarum were scattered along a transect; densities averaged 0.6 and $0.3/m^2$, respectively. Macrophytes attached to a small rock or shell were being swept along by the currents (Appendix E-2).

TABLE 7

SPECIES COMPOSITION FOR SCOTT ISLAND SUBTIDAL AREA; 15 JUNE 1978,
2 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA				
ALGAE - Phaeophyta				
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	0	1.5 \pm 4.7%
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	0.6 \pm 0.9	-
	(no./m ²)	-	0.2	-
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>				
adults	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	7.3 \pm 5.9	10.0 \pm 14.8	-
	(no./m ²)	2.9	4.0	-
juveniles	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	2.0 \pm 1.0	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0.8	-	-
<u>L. saccharina</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s, \%$)	-	-	54.0 \pm 35.0%
	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	1.0 \pm 1.4	4.0 \pm 5.4
	(no./m ²)	-	0.4	16.0
	($\bar{x} \pm s, g$)	-	-	650.4 \pm 694.6
	(g/m ²)	-	-	2601.5
ALGAE - Rhodophyta				
<u>Callophyllis sp</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	0.8 \pm 1.1	-
	(no./m ²)	-	0.3	-
<u>Constantinea sp</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	0.2 \pm 0.4	-
	(no./m ²)	-	0.1	-
<u>Opuntiella californica</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	0.8 \pm 1.3	-
	(no./m ²)	-	0.3	-
<u>Rhodymenia palmata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	3.8 \pm 4.1	-
	(no./m ²)	-	1.5	-
Quadrat Size (m ²):		0.5 x 5	0.5 x 5	$\frac{1}{4}$
No. of Quadrats:		3	5	10

Epifaunal animals were sparse and mostly clustered around larger cobble. Among the suspension feeders, some species of bryozoans, the hydroid Abietinaria, two sabellid polychaetes and an unidentified tunicate were important. Also present were the predatory snails Neptunea lyrata and Fusitriton, and the asteroids Leptasterias spp. and Henricia sanguinolenta (Table 8).

On a isolated large boulder in the channel, Agarum and Laminaria adults and several rhodophytes were present. Important epifaunal forms included the sponge Mycale lingua, the hydroid Abietinaria gigantea, Balanus rostratus, Fusitriton (spawning), and large Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis. Also recorded were the greenlings, Hexagrammos stelleri and H. octogrammus. The latter individual was guarding an egg clutch in the Abietinaria colony.

An area observed during a reconnaissance survey in the channel on the northeast end of the island was very similar in appearance to the southwest end of the island (Appendix E-3).

2. The Biological Assemblage at Knoll Head Lagoon

The study site at Knoll Head Lagoon was a narrow rocky beach extending into the subtidal zone. Boulders became common on the bedrock at a depth of about 3 m, and the rock beach was replaced by a fine gravel/shell debris substrate with ripple marks at 7 m (Figure 1).

During the reconnaissance dive on 11 June, it was noted that the assemblage varied from 100 percent cover by various algal species at the shallow depths to no algae and heavy cover by suspension feeders and grazers at deeper levels (Appendix F-1).

In the shallow macrophyte zone, eight species of algae were common. The kelps Laminaria and Alaria praelonga were the dominant forms. In August, these two species averaged 31.7 and 62.5 percent relative cover and 13.6 and 17.2 individuals/m², respectively, at +0.3 to -0.6 m depths (Table 9).

TABLE 8

RECONNAISSANCE SURVEY FROM SCOTT ISLAND, SOUTH WEST END;
4 AUGUST 1978, APPROXIMATELY 6 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Substrate			TAXA	Substrate		
	SG ^a	B ^b	RC		SG	B	R
ALGAE - Phaeophyta				MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora			
<u>Agarum cribrorum</u>		X		<u>Mopalia</u> sp		X	
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	X	X		<u>Tonicella lineata</u>		X	
ALGAE - Rhodophyta				ECTOPROCTA			
<u>Constantinea subulifera</u>	X	X		<u>Alcyonidium polyoum</u>	X		
Coralline alga, encrust.	X	X		<u>Carbasea carbasea</u>	X		
<u>Odonthalia lyalli</u>	X	X		<u>Caulibugula</u> sp	X		
<u>Rhodymenia pertusae</u>	X	X		<u>Eucratea loricatea</u>	X		
PORIFERA				<u>Flustrella corniculata</u>	X		
<u>Mycale ?lingua</u>		X		<u>Hippothoa hyalina</u>	X		
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa				<u>Rhynchozoon bispinosum</u>		X	
<u>Abietinaria thujarioides</u>		X		<u>Terminoflustra</u>			
<u>A. turgida</u>		X		membranaceo - truncata	X		
<u>Calycella syringa</u>	X			ECHINODERMATA - Asteroidea			
<u>Campanularia urceolata</u>		X		<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>		X	
<u>Sertularia cupressoides</u>	X			<u>H. tumida</u>		X	
<u>Thuiaria cylindrica</u>		X		<u>Leptasterias polaris</u>			
CNIDARIA - Anthozoa				acervata	X	X	
<u>Cribrinopsis similis</u>		X		<u>L. polaris katharinae</u>	X		
<u>Metridium senile</u> , Juv.		X		<u>Solaster stimpsoni</u>	X		
ANNELIDA - Polychaeta				ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea			
<u>Laonome kroyeri</u>	X			<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>			
<u>Pseudopotamilla</u> sp	X			drobachiensis		X	
<u>Syllidae</u> , unid.	X			ECHINODERMATA - Holothuroidea			
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea				<u>Eupentacta quinquesemita</u>		X	
<u>Achelia chelata</u>		X		CHORDATA - Tunicata			
<u>Balanus rostratus</u>		X		<u>Pelonaia corrugata</u>	X		
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>		X		CHORDATA - Pisces			
<u>Pagurus beringanus</u>		X		<u>Hexagrammos ?octogrammus</u>		X	
MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda				<u>H. stelleri</u>		X	X
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>		X					
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	X						

^a SG = Sand and gravel^b B = Boulders^c R = Intertidal rock shelf

TABLE 9

SPECIES COMPOSITION OF KNOLL HEAD LAGOON STUDY AREA, AUGUST 1978

Dominant Taxa	Depth (m)		
	+0.3 to -0.6	-1.8	-3.6 to -4.8
ALGAE - Phaeophyta			
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u> - no/m ²	0	0.05	1.4
% cover	0	-	0.5 ± 1.6
g/m ²	0	-	15.9
<u>Alaria praelonga</u> - no/m ²	17.2	0.8	0
% cover	62.5 ± 30.3	33.8 ± 12.5	0
g/m ²	2044.8	-	0
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u> - no/m ²	0	0.05	-
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u> - no/m ²	13.6	4.7	0.1
% cover	31.7 ± 36.6	32.5 ± 8.7	-
g/m ²	2209.8	-	-
ALGAE - Rhodophyta			
<u>Constantinea subulifera</u> - % cover	-	4.8 ± 1.3	0
<u>Corallina</u> sp. - % cover	-	0.7 ± 0.6	0
encrusting coralline algae - % cover	-	62.5 ± 9.6	0
<u>Hildenbrandia</u> sp. - % cover	-	P	0
<u>Odonthalia lyalli</u> - % cover	-	13.3 ± 11.4	2.0 ± 4.7
<u>Tokidadendron bullata</u> - % cover	-	10.0 ± 5.8	0
CNIDARIA - no/m ²			
<u>Anthopleura artemisia</u> - no/m ²	0	8.0	0
<u>Cribrinopsis similis/Tealia crassicornis</u>	0.2	0	0.02
ARTHROPODA - no/m ²			
<u>Pagurus hirsutiusculus</u>	-	5.0	-
<u>Telmessus cheiragonus</u>	0.04	0	0
MOLLUSCA - GASTROPODA - no/m ²			
Acmaeidae, unid	-	4.0	-
<u>Beringius kennicotti</u>	0.04	0	0
<u>Buccinum glaciale</u>	0	0	0.02
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	0.2	1.0	1.0
<u>Hermisenda crassicornis</u>	0	0	0.02
<u>Margarites pupillus</u>	-	2.0	-
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	0.1	0	0.02
<u>Trichotropis insignis</u>	-	6.0	-
<u>Trophonopsis lasius</u>	-	1.0	-

TABLE 9
(continued)

SPECIES COMPOSITION OF KNOLL HEAD LAGOON STUDY AREA, AUGUST 1978

<u>Dominant Taxa</u>	<u>Depth (m)</u>		
	+0.3 to -0.6	-1.8	-3.6 to -4.8
MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda - no/m ² <u>Modiolus modiolus</u> <u>Musculus vernicosus</u> <u>Mya sp.</u> <u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u>	0	261.0 P 1.0 1.0	0.2
MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora - no/m ² <u>Mopalia sp.</u> <u>Tonicella lineata</u>		4.0 23.0	
ECTOPROCTA <u>Costazia ?surcularis</u> - % cover		0.3 ± 0.5	
ECHINODERMATA - no/m ² <u>Crossaster papposus</u> <u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u> <u>Leptasterias ?hylodes</u> <u>Ophiopholis aculeata</u> <u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	0 0 0 - 0.04	1.0 P -	0.02 0.05 0.1 - 0.05

Biomass estimates exceeded 1.5 kg/m^2 for each of these species. At -1.8 m, average densities decreased to a range of 0.8 to $1/\text{m}^2$ for Alaria and 4.6 to $8/\text{m}^2$ for Laminaria. Agarum became more common with greater depth but was still relatively insignificant (Appendix F-2).

Directly below the algal belt, large species of the anemones Tealia crassicornis and Cribrinopsis similis were abundant.

With increasing depth below the algal belt, hard substrate supported an increasingly rich diversity of suspension feeders. Modiolus was patchy but extremely dense patches were observed. Estimated average density at 1.8 m was 261.0 individuals/ m^2 .

An additional 22 species of suspension feeders were recorded. Some of the major species were Balanus rostratus alaskanus, hydroids (Abietinaria spp.), the sponges Halichondria panicea and Mycale lingua, and, in deeper areas, the bryozoan Costazia surcularis.

Thirty-one species of predators and grazers were observed. At -1.8 m, the grazers, including the chitons Tonicella lineata and Mopalia sp., the gastropod Trichotropis insignis, and an unidentified limpet, were most abundant. Average densities were 23.0, 4.0, 8.0 and 4.0 individuals/ m^2 , respectively. Also abundant at this depth was the hermit crab Pagurus hirsutiusculus, with 5.0 individuals/ m^2 , and the small anemone Anthopleura artemisia, with $8.0/\text{m}^2$.

At 3.6 to 4.8 m depths, the areas of cobble/gravel substrate areas were impoverished while bedrock and boulders had moderate epibenthic cover. Common species on the boulders included small Agarum and Laminaria, Fusitriton oregonensis, the bivalve Pododesmus macroschisma, the small asteroid Leptasterias hylodes and an occasional large Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis.

Fishes were uncommon throughout the area. Density of the whitespotted greenling Hexagrammos stelleri, most abundant fish, averaged 0.1/m (Table 10).

TABLE 10

FISH SPECIES COMPOSITION FOR KNOLL HEAD LAGOON SUBTIDAL AREA; 2 AND 5 AUGUST 1978

TAXA		Depth below MLLW (m)				
		+0.3-0.6	1.8	1.8	3.6-4.8	3.6-4.8
CHORDATA						
<u>Hexagrammos decagrammus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	-	0	0	0
	(no./m ²)	0	0.02	0	0	0
<u>H. octogrammus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	0.1 \pm 0.3	0	0
	(no./m ²)	0.02	0.02	0.05	0	0
<u>H. stelleri</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	0	0.3 \pm 0.5	0	0.2 \pm 0.5
	(no./m ²)	0.02	0	0.1	0	0.1
<u>Hexagrammos sp, juvenile</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	-	0	0	0
	(no./m ²)	0	0.02	0	0	0
Transect Size (m ²):		2 x 30	1 x 50	0.5 x 5	2 x 30	0.5 x 5
No. of Quadrats:		1	1	16	1	25

3. The Biological Assemblage at White Gull Island

Reconnaissance dives were made on the west of lee side of White Gull Island in June, and along the exposed east side of the island in August (Figure 1). Intertidally, the lee side of the island comprised two substrates, i.e., a coarse gravel beach and sheer rock faces. These substrates extended subtidally and then graded through an area of low-relief cobble and small boulders to small gravel and shell debris, finally turning into silt and gravel flats in the southern entrance channel.

The only organism observed on the intertidal gravel beach was Littorina. Macrophytes were first encountered in the cobble and boulder field at 1.1 m below MLLW (Appendix G-1) but only extended to a depth of 3.6 m below MLLW. Important macrophyte species included Monostroma, Alaria taeniata, Desmarestia aculeata, and at deeper depth, Agarum cribrosum and Laminaria spp. Numerous hydroid and bryozoan species, an orange, encrusting sponge and the bivalves Astarte sp. and Macoma sp., formed the suspension-feeding component of the assemblage. Predator/scavenger species included the gastropods Boreotrophon spp., Buccinum glacialis, Natica clausa and Neptunea ?lyrata, three species of Leptasterias and whitespotted greenlings.

The intertidal sheer rock face extended subtidally to 2.3 m below MLLW. The assemblage was similar to that reported for the boulder field below.

The small gravel/shell debris flat appeared to be typical of deeper portions of Iliamna Bay. Observations out to the middle of the southern entrance channel at a depth of 4 m below MLLW revealed no visual change in substrate. Near slack tide, a fine layer of silt covered the bottom.

Below -2.8 m, the flat was completely devoid of macroalgae. The macrofauna comprised numerous deposit and suspension feeders, including a terebellid polychaete, the hydroids Abietinaria spp. and ?Obelia sp., the bryozoans Dendrobeania murrayana and Eucratea loricata, and the bivalve Clinocardium sp. Predators included the hermit crabs Elassochirus tenuimanus and

Pagurus ochotensis, the gastropods Neptunea lyrata and Oenopota spp., the large asteroid Leptasterias polaris acervata, whitespotted greenlings and rock soles. One of the more important epifaunal species was the sabellid polychaete Schizobranchia ?insignis. This tubicolous suspension feeder was observed in dense clusters up to 1.3 m in diameter and extending 0.3 m above the bottom. Hermit crabs and the snail Neptunea were occasionally observed in the midst of the clumps; both groups are reported to feed on Schizobranchia in this manner.

The exposed east side of White Gull Island comprises a broad intertidal bedrock shelf which abruptly breaks into a vertical face at approximately 1.6 m below MLLW. A steep talus slope commences at 4.4 to 5.4 m below MLLW and continued down to 11.1 m below MLLW, where a gravel/shell debris flat was encountered.

Although Alaria and Laminaria were abundant atop the bench, macrophytes were generally absent below its edge (Appendix G-2).

On the vertical rock face, suspension feeders dominated. Young specimens of the anemone Metridium senile (<10 cm high) were the most abundant form. Also common were the small sea cucumber Eupentacta quinquesemita, the anemones Tealia crassicornis and Cribrinopsis sp., several species of sponge, hydroids, bryozoans and tunicates and the predatory gastropods Neptunea and Fusitriton. Grazer species were of little importance.

The talus slope and boulder field were dominated by various suspension feeders. Important species included the orange, social tunicate Dendrodoa pulchella, the bryozoans Costazia ?surcularis and C. nordenskjoldi, the sponge Mycale and the barnacle Balanus rostratus. Coverage by these species was considerable; the epifaunal mat was complex.

The fine gravel/shell debris flat was not extensively surveyed, but had small rippled marks and a very thin deposit of silt. Numerous small pagurid crabs and Leptasterias polaris were observed occasionally.

4. The Biological Assemblage at Black Reef

Black Reef is a bedrock pinnacle surrounded by a talus slope. Subtidally, the reef has a vertical face with slight undercutting. The talus slope commences at a depth of about 4-6 m. With boulders up to 2 m in diameter and many crevices and small caves, surface relief is high. At about 9.3 m, rock gives way to a flat bottom of silty sand, gravel, and shell debris with small ripple marks. The reef is openly exposed to any wave action generated across lower Cook Inlet or from the intense "williwaw" winds jetting through the surrounding mountain passes (Figure 1).

The only significant macrophyte cover at the site occurred above 1.8 to 3.0 m. Algae included Laminaria groenlandica, Alaria taeniata, Rhodymenia palmata, and encrusting coralline algae. Macrophytes were totally lacking below 4.7 m (Appendix H).

Below the laminarian zone was located a zone of the anemone Tealia crassicornis and Cribrinopsis, and below that, a band of the small social tunicate Dendrodoa pulchella. The remainder of the rock face was dominated by various species of bryozoans sponges and Balanus rostratus. Beneath shallow overhangs the sea cucumbers Psolus sp. and Eupentacta and the gastropods Calliostoma ligata and Margarites pupillus were reported. The grazers Tonicella spp., Mopalia spp. and Ischnochiton trifidus were present but sparse. Finally at the base of the face, specimens of many Boreotrophon clathrus were feeding on in small patches of barnacles.

On the boulders at 4.7 m, a few of Agarum and Rhodymenia plants were the only macrophytes present. The area was occupied mostly by Balanus rostratus, the digitate bryozoan Costazia ?surcularis, the sponges Mycale ?lingua and Halichondria panicea, the tunicate Dendrodoa pulchella, and encrusting coralline algae. Also commonly observed was the clam Mya truncata, the small decorator crab Oregonia gracilis, and the brittlestar Ophiopholis aculeata. The latter was very abundant in crevices, among barnacles, in bryozoan colonies and crawling over rocks.

Away from the boulders at 9.3 m, the fine sand/gravel/shell debris substrate appeared impoverished. Several small hermit crabs and a single Fusitriton were the only epifauna recorded.

5. The Biological Assemblage at Turtle Reef

In August 1978, a brief reconnaissance dive was made among the eastern pinnacles at Turtle Reef, a broad intertidal shelf of fairly flat rock (Figure 1). The biota, typically intertidal, was dominated by the macrophytes Fucus, Alaria, Rhodomenia palmata, the barnacle Balanus, the grazers Acmaea and Tonicella lineata and the gastropod Littorina. Spongomorpha and associated diatoms were abundant on top of rocks. The anemones Anthopleura artemisia, Tealia crassicornis and Cribrinopsis were common in protected, low sites. The sponge Halichondria panicea formed well-developed mats in channels between the eastern and western rocks (Appendix I). In the lower intertidal zone, Laminaria and several rhodophytes were more abundant. Clusters of tunicates were evident and comprised the most obvious and abundant epifauna. Also common were the anemone Cribrinopsis, the tunicate Styela sp., and the brittle star Ophiopholis aculeata.

C. THE BIOLOGY OF MODIOLUS MODIOLUS

1. Habitat

The horse mussel, Modiolus modiolus, is typically found in aggregated patches or beds. Individuals are joined to rocks or each other by networks of byssal threads. Often the beds examined were so well stabilized by byssal attachments that it required 45 to 60 minutes for a diver to excavate a 1/4m area. They are usually buried in a silt, sand, cobble and shell debris substrate with just the tips of their shells exposed. These tips may be encrusted with epibiotic forms such as encrusting coralline algae, hydroids, bryozoans, sponges or have macrophytes attached. In some areas, e.g., in the entrance channel to Jakolof Bay, an overburden of Modiolus shell debris up to 15 cm thick is present; its function will be discussed below.

Mature beds of Modiolus form well-stabilized matrices attractive to numerous infaunal and epifaunal forms. Infaunal animals frequently encountered include sea cucumbers, brittle stars, sabellid and nereid polychaetes, nemerteans, echiurid worms, and the clams Saxidomus, Hiatella and Macoma.

Some of the more prevalent epifaunal forms included sea urchins, the large snails Fusitriton and Neptunea, various hermit crabs and other crustaceans, and the starfish Evasterias, Pycnopodia, Orthasterias, and Leptasterias polaris var. acervata.

2. Distribution

The horse mussel was the dominant suspension feeder at several locations in Kachemak Bay, Kamishak Bay, and lower Cook Inlet generally (Table 11). It was generally observed at sites characterized by light to moderate turbidity, at least moderate tidal currents, and a gravel/cobble or bedrock substrate. It is therefore likely that it is common along the entire northern shelf of the Kachemak Bay and has, in fact, been observed in nearly every area examined there. In contrast, the only location in which it has been found on the south side of the bay was in the entrance to Jakolof Bay, a site exposed to strong tidal flow of moderately turbid water out of Jakolof Bay. However, Modiolus was not observed at any of the "clean" water sites in Kachemak Bay, i.e., areas exposed directly to oceanic water flowing into Kachemak Bay out of Kennedy Entrance.

Contrary to expectations, Modiolus was not abundant at most sites examined along the west side of lower Cook Inlet. Although the species was reported in silty cobble substrates near Iniskin Bay, and two sites in Chinitna Bay, it was common only at one site (Lees and Houghton 1977). In northern Kamishak Bay, Modiolus was noted subtidally at only one location (Knoll Head Lagoon site), where densities were moderate although distribution was quite patchy. Clumps tended to be associated with pockets in the bedrock. However, one large clump formed a dense pillow like mass on a large flat boulder; the shells were heavily encrusted with coralline algae. This mass, appearing to consist mainly of large adult mussels, strongly resembled the dense beds of Mytilus observed in the intertidal zone on the east side of the inlet.

Modiolus was also observed in the low intertidal zone at Scott and Vert Island in pockets in the bedrock. Most of the remaining areas surveyed were vertical rock faces, boulder slopes, or sand or mud bottoms, i.e., apparently unsuitable for colonization by Modiolus. Thus, availability of suitable substrate impose a severe limitation on the distribution of Modiolus in the shallow inner portions of Kamishak Bay.

3. Size Structure

Specimens were collected at various sites to enable examination of distributions and biomass patterns. Strong geographic differences were apparent.

In the entrance channel of Jakolof Bay, collections were made on the shallow reef protruding into the channel (3 m deep) and along the base of that reef, on the floor of the channel (11 to 12 m deep). Both populations were dense and had high standing stocks (Table 11). The size frequency curve was bimodal and dominated by large individuals, but the populations contained a large proportion of younger animals, suggesting that recruitment, although not massive, was common and fairly reliable (Figures 2 and 3). Mean shell length was generally slightly larger in channel populations than in populations atop the shallow reef. This, coupled with generally higher densities, acted to produce higher standing stocks in the channel (Table 11). The populations in the channel had, in fact, the highest densities and biomass observed in lower Cook Inlet, i.e., 672 individuals/m² and 14,569.4 g wet tissue/m².

On Archimandritof Shoals, the population trends were more variable. At a depth of 15.5 m, the population size structure was similar to that described for Jakolof Bay, i.e., although it was dominated by large adults, younger animals were common (Figure 4). Density and biomass were lower than at Jakolof Bay but average shell length was larger (Table 11). At shallower depths, average size, density and biomass were all substantially lower. In

TABLE 11

SUMMARY OF POPULATION DATA FOR MODIOLUS MODIOLUS FROM
SUBTIDAL SITES IN KACHEMAK AND KAMISHAK BAY

Site	Collection Date	Approximate Depth (m)	n	Number per m	Mean Length (cm)	Population Type	Wet Tissue Weight (g/m)	
Jakolof Bay	Channel	6/16/78	11	187	374	78.4 23.4	1	6,766.2
		9/14/79	12	168	672	83.3 27.4	1	14,569.4
	Reef	3/12/77	3	45	180	77.3 20.8	1	2,164.2
		3/29/79	3	300	600	82.4 20.9	1	11,587.9
		9/14/79	3	84	336	66.8 19.7	1	3,983.6
Archimandritof Shoals	8/03/76	4	-	~ 2	-	-	-	
	8/03/76	11	43	~30	72.1 25.3	1	845	
	6/28/78	5	-	18	-	-	-	
	6/28/78	7	44	63	81.4 20.5	1	607.2	
	7/10/78	15	169	134	90.3 25.5	1	3,238.0	
Bishop's Beach	8/03/76	15	30	~15	102.2 16.3	2	710	
Bluff Point	10/25/75	12	45	57	124.3 11.8	2	4,347.5	
	7/31/75	13	24	8	121.8 10.5	2	562.7	
Anchor Point	7/22/76	15	15	10	97.0 12.9	2	430	
Knoll Head Lagoon	8/02/78	2	37	148	51.9 24.0	1	870.8	
	8/02/78	2	111	444	81.3 35.4	1	7,352.4	
	8/05/78	2	141	564	77.3 13.6	1	6,646.0	
	8/05/78	2	95	380	78.6 13.1	1	4,625.6	

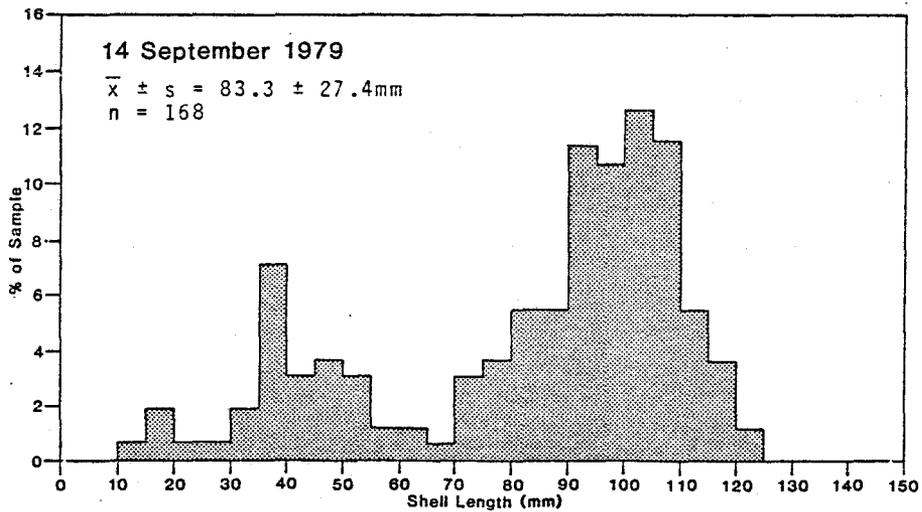
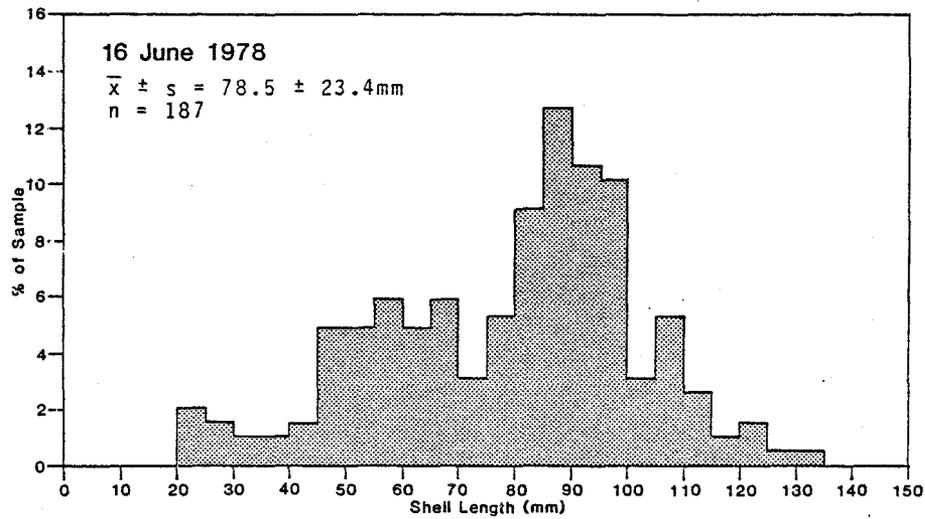


FIGURE 2

SIZE STRUCTURE OF *Modiolus modiolus* POPULATIONS
IN ENTRANCE CHANNEL TO JAKOLOF BAY; DEPTH ABOUT 10 m

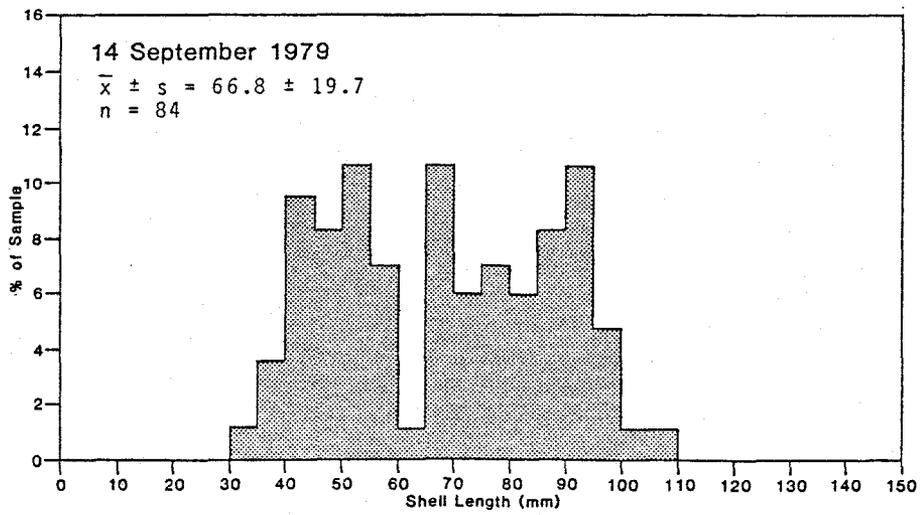
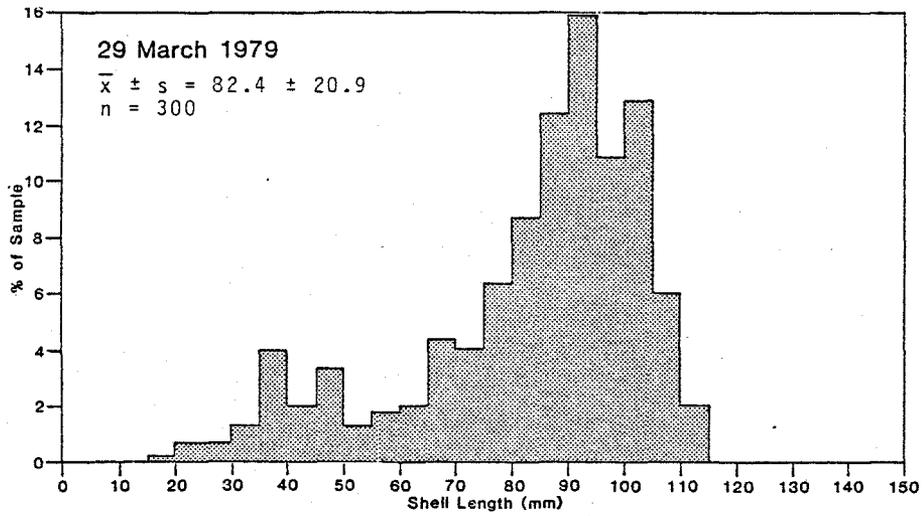
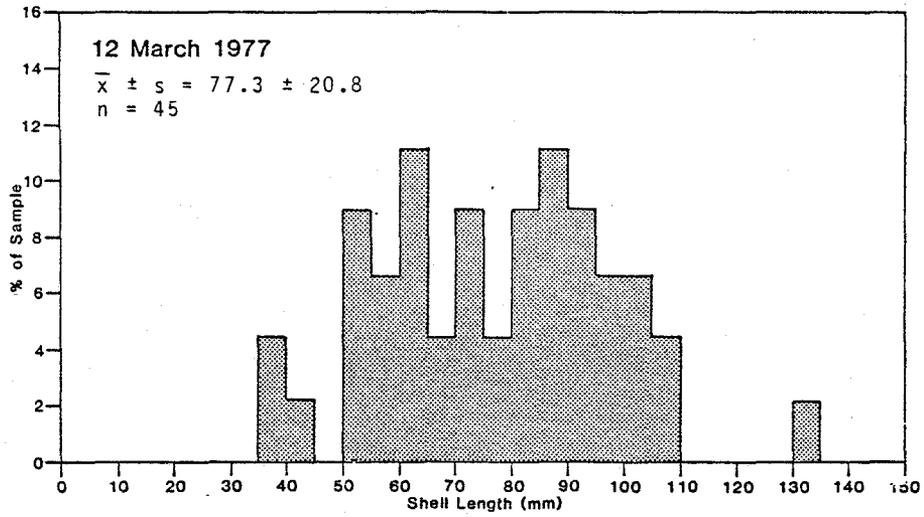


FIGURE 3

SIZE STRUCTURE OF Modiolus modiolus POPULATIONS
 ON REEF IN ENTRANCE TO JAKOLOF BAY; DEPTH ABOUT 2 m

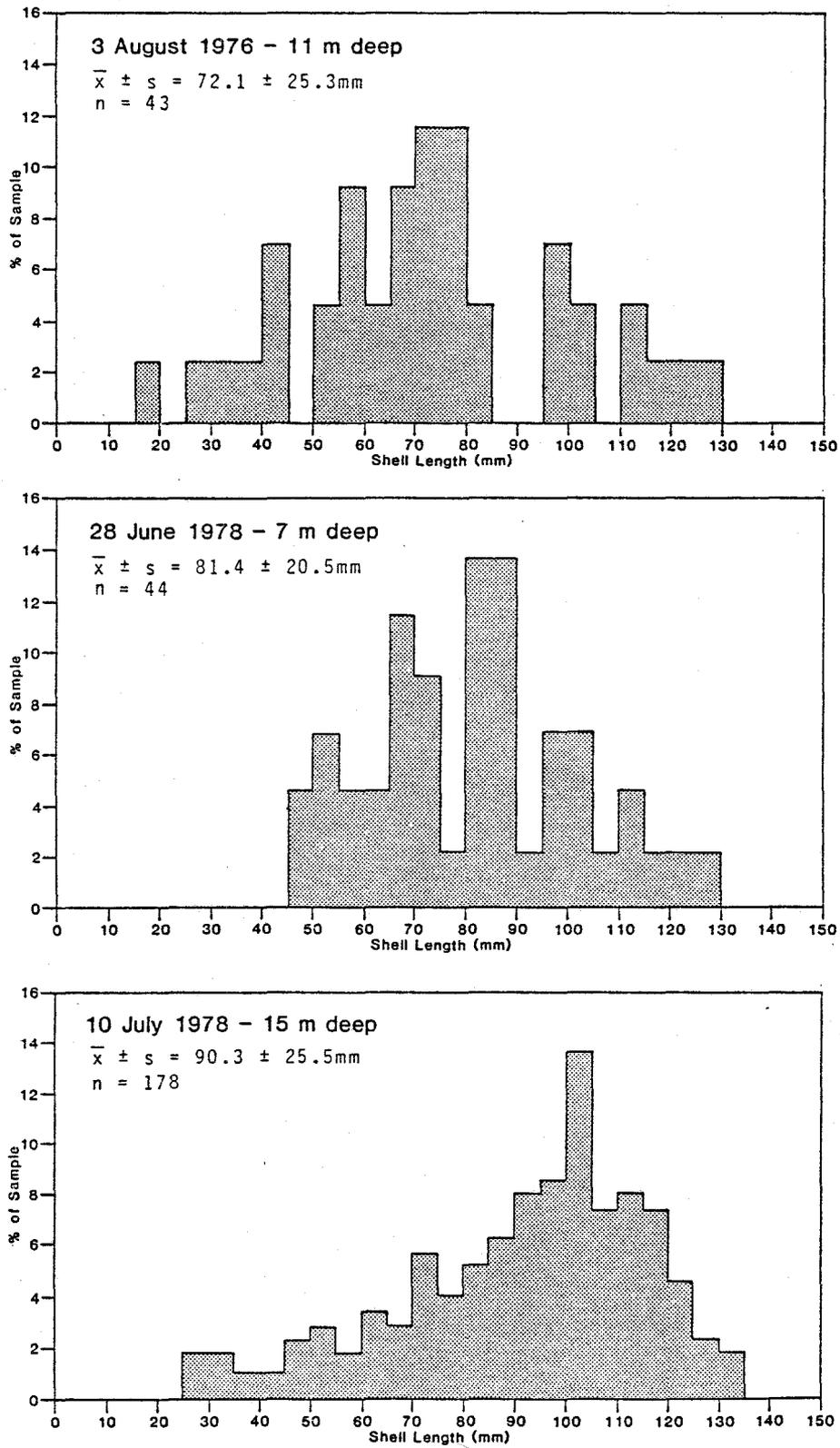


FIGURE 4

SIZE STRUCTURE OF Modiolus modiolus POPULATIONS ON ARCHIMANDRITOF SHOALS

addition, loose shell debris became less abundant. Population size structures indicated that recruitment to the populations was commonplace but not massive. Density became greatly reduced at a depth of about 5 m, near the interface of the cobble and sand substrates. These trends probably are related to the patterns of physical rigors occurring on the shoals during fall and winter storms. Every year, waves generated by southwesterly storms sweep across the shoals during this period, bringing ashore large quantities of coal from offshore coal seams. The migration of these blocks of coal undoubtedly becomes progressively more violent and damaging in shallow water, thus increasing mortality rates. Furthermore, with increasing proximity to the sandy substrate of the beaches on Homer Spit, the amount of large-grain suspended sediment increases, thereby increasing the probability of abrasion damage, temporary burial and suffocation. The consequences of these effects would be a progressive decrease in average age (and thus size), density and biomass in shallow water.

Off nearby Bishop's (Seafair) Beach, at a depth of 14.6 m, estimates of density and biomass based on visual counts and a removal were about 15 individuals/m² and 710 g tissue/m² (Table 11). The size frequency of this small sample was strongly unimodal; the population comprised mainly very large individuals. The virtual absence of small individuals implies that recruitment has occurred only infrequently in the recent past (Figure 5). Biomass and density were also low (Table 11).

Populations at Bluff Point were sampled only twice and the sampling times and locations differed considerably. However, the data indicate that these populations were composed of very large individuals (Figure 6). Densities were low and biomass was variable (Table 11). These patterns were observed in several other areas examined off Bluff Point where samples were not removed (Lees and Houghton 1977). Often, the areas were also inhabited by fairly dense populations of very large Evasterias troschelii, which were feeding on Modiolus. Also, the areas were littered with Modiolus shell debris. The implication is that these areas once supported thriving populations of Modiolus but that they are now overexploited by predators such as Evasterias, and that recruitment success is sporadic.

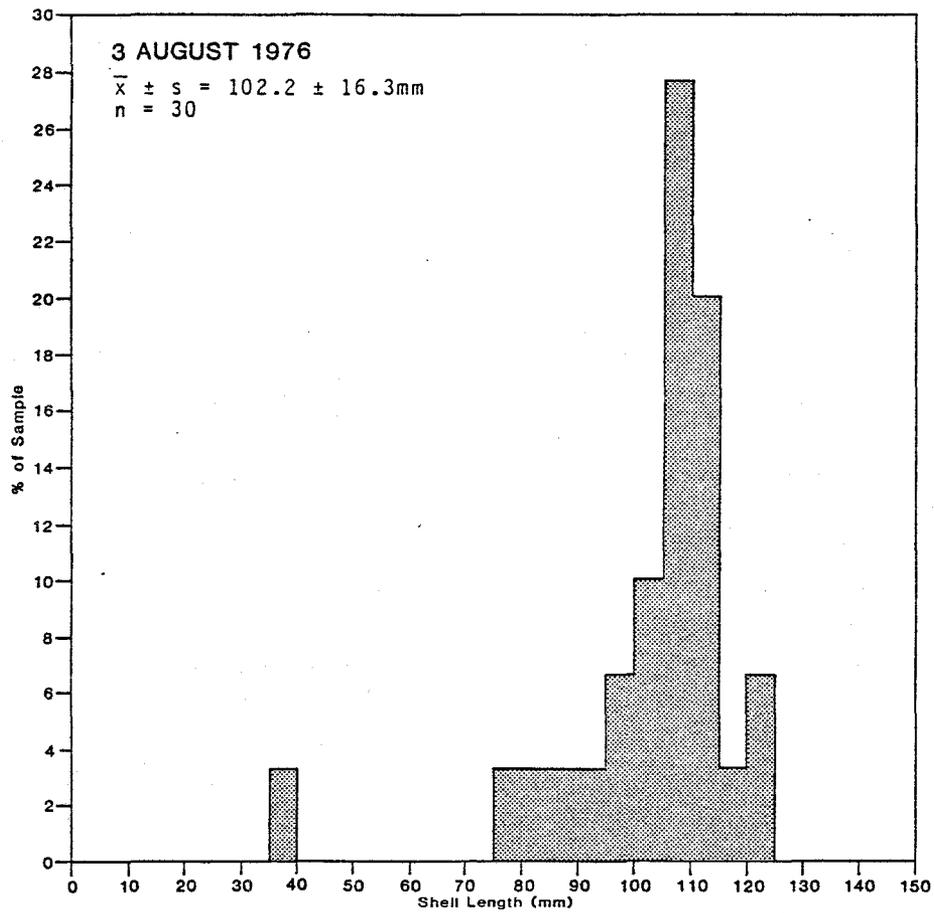


FIGURE 5

SIZE STRUCTURE OF A Modiolus modiolus POPULATION
 FROM OFF BISHOP'S BEACH; DEPTH ABOUT 14.6 m

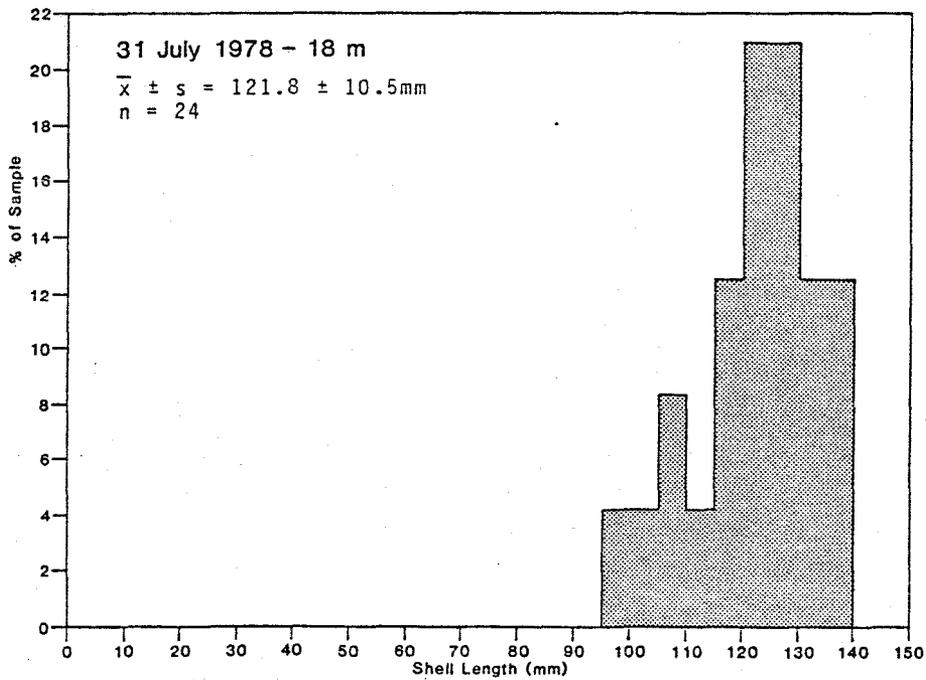
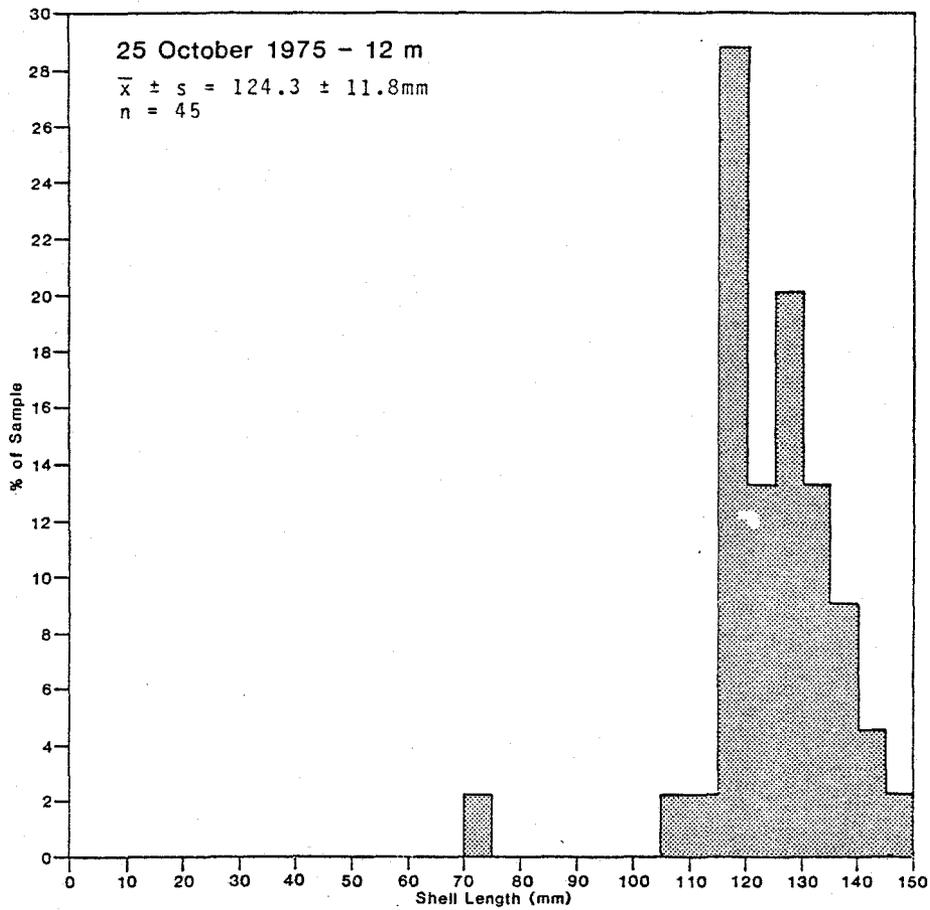


FIGURE 6

SIZE STRUCTURE OF Modiolus modiolus POPULATIONS OFF BLUFF POINT

Patterns observed off Troublesome Creek and Anchor Point were similar to those described for Bluff Point but recruitment may be successful occasionally (Figure 7). Average size was somewhat smaller (Table 11), and biomass was the lowest recorded.

On the west side of the inlet, the only well-developed subtidal beds of Modiolus were encountered at the Knoll Head Lagoon site, along the rocky shore between Iniskin and Iliamna Bays. However, sparse beds were encountered in the low intertidal zone at Scott and Vert Islands, in front of Iniskin Bay. Most of the beds observed at Knoll Head Lagoon were at a depth of about 2 to 3 m, just below the intertidal zone. All the populations sampled in this area gave evidence of successful recruitment (Figures 8 and 9), and some of the populations showed the strongest recruitment observed in any of the populations sampled, e.g., Figure 9. The populations were distributed patchily in small groups nestled in depressions in the bedrock. This may account for the strong difference in size structure between the groups sampled and represented in Figures 8 and 9. The effects of either ice scour or predation would be more discrete in such a habitat, leading to greater heterogeneity in size structure. Density and biomass were moderate, despite the patchiness (Table 11).

4. Predation and Secondary Production

We attempted to determine growth rates for Modiolus in a plot in the entrance channel of Jakolof Bay by notching shells a predetermined distance from the shell margin at the exposed (posterior) end of the shell. The reason for notching the shell away from the margin was to preclude damaging the mantle or destroying the integrity of the mantle cavity and thus exposing the marked animals to increased predation rates. In order to obtain access to the animals for this operation, it was necessary to remove the epifauna (hydroids and bryozoans), small red algae and shell debris. The latter was in a loose layer nearly 10 cm thick. When we returned about a year later to recover the notched animals, all animals in the plot had been removed and

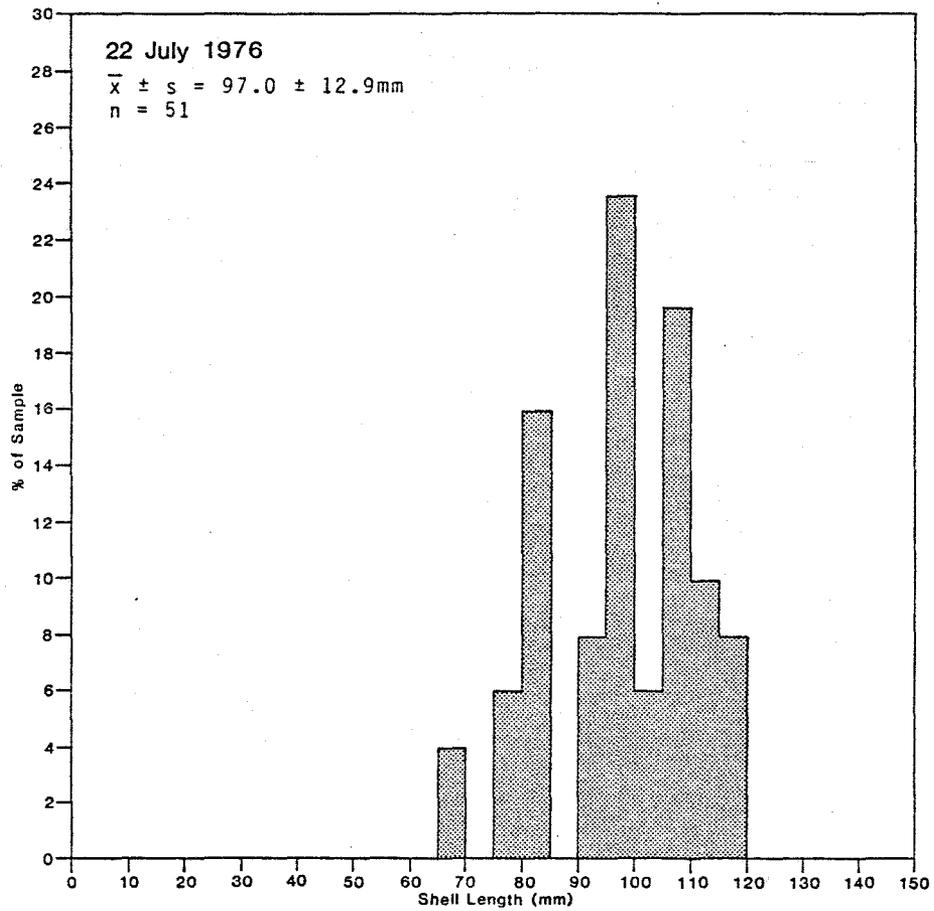


FIGURE 7

SIZE STRUCTURE OF A *Modiolus modiolus* POPULATION
 OFF ANCHOR POINT; DEPTH ABOUT 15 m

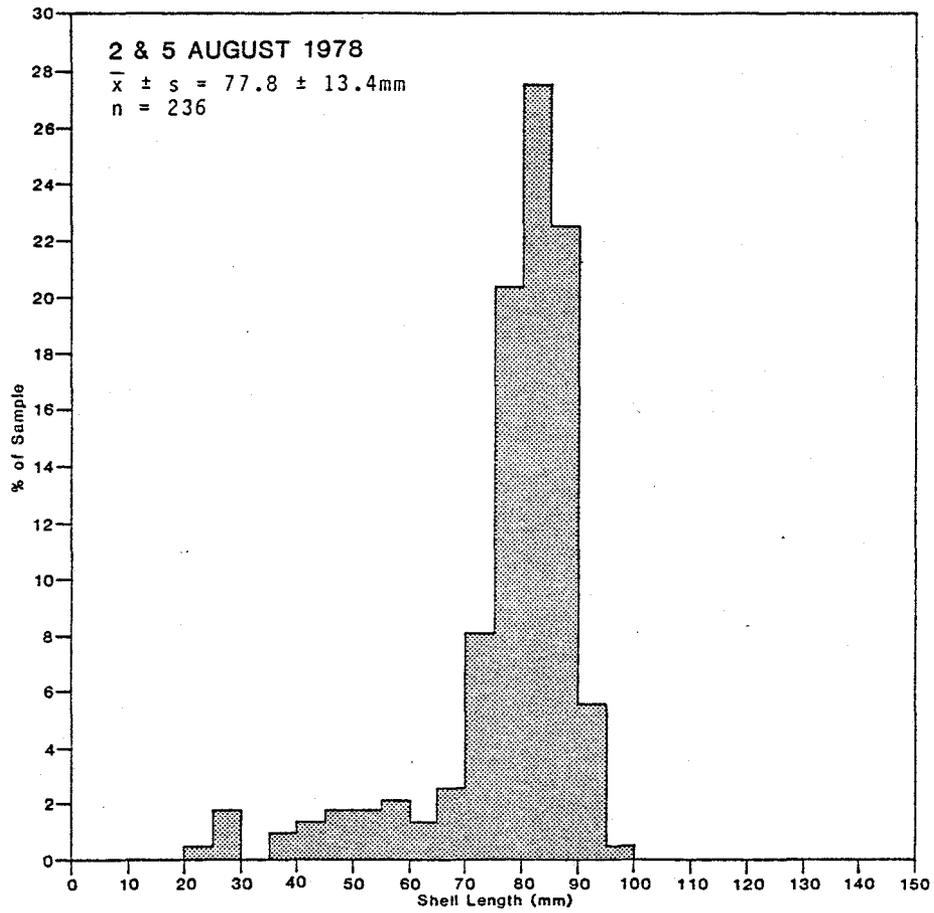


FIGURE 8

SIZE STRUCTURE OF SOME Modiolus modiolus POPULATIONS
 AT THE INNER LEVEL AT THE KNOLL HEAD LAGOON SITE; DEPTH ABOUT 1.8 m

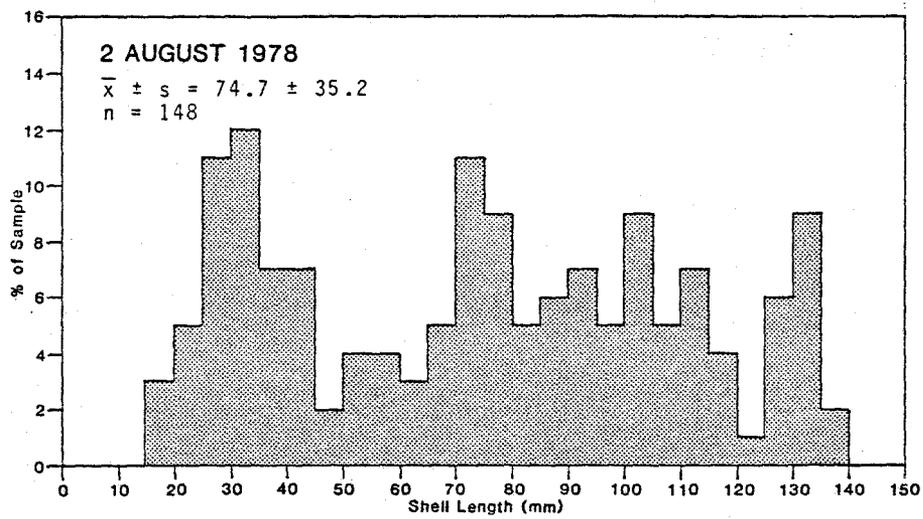


FIGURE 9

SIZE STRUCTURE OF *Modiolus modiolus* POPULATIONS
 AT THE INNER LEVEL AT THE KNOLL HEAD LAGOON SITE; DEPTH ABOUT 1.8 m

consumed by starfish, leaving a conspicuous depression in the surrounding mussel bed, and exposing the cobble matrix. Thus, it appears that the epibiota and shell debris provide important protection against predation to Modiolus, at least in certain circumstances. However, in areas such as Archimandritof Shoals where surge action is a significant factor, shell material is frequently sparse or lacking as it is resuspended and swept out of the area by storms.

Although numerous actual or potential predators have been observed or recognized, the observed effect of predators on Modiolus varied from apparently low at Knoll Head to very intense at Jakolof Bay. At the latter, its major predators were the starfish Pycnopodia helianthoides, Evasterias troschellii and Orthasterias koehlerii. The density relationships for these starfish were 1.25:6.125:1.0, respectively, and their actual densities in the channel approximated 0.20, 0.98, and 0.16 individuals/m² (Table 5). Pycnopodia had the most varied diet, feeding on 13 different species; of the 157 individuals examined, about 12.7 percent were consuming Modiolus and 56.7 percent were not feeding (Figure 10). Evasterias fed on only 3 species; of the 292 individuals examined, 20.9 percent were feeding on Modiolus and 75.7 percent were not feeding. Orthasterias fed on only 2 species; of the 42 individuals examined, 28.6 percent were feeding on Modiolus and 66.7 percent were not feeding. Thus, of the 491 starfish examined, 19.0 percent were feeding on Modiolus and 66.8 percent were not feeding at all (Figure 10).

Assuming a constant annual rate of consumption by all species, these consumption ratios in the channel extrapolate to 0.025 mussels consumed/m²/day by Pycnopodia, 0.205 mussels consumed/m²/day by Evasterias, and 0.046 mussels consumed/m²/day by Orthasterias, or 9.3, 74.8, and 16.8 mussels/m²/year, respectively. This totals about 100 mussels consumed/m²/year, or about 19 percent of the population per year. From these data, it appears that Evasterias was the more important predator of the three from the viewpoint of Modiolus.

We examined size data collected during this study for relationships between the size of a predator and its prey, and found that size is important.

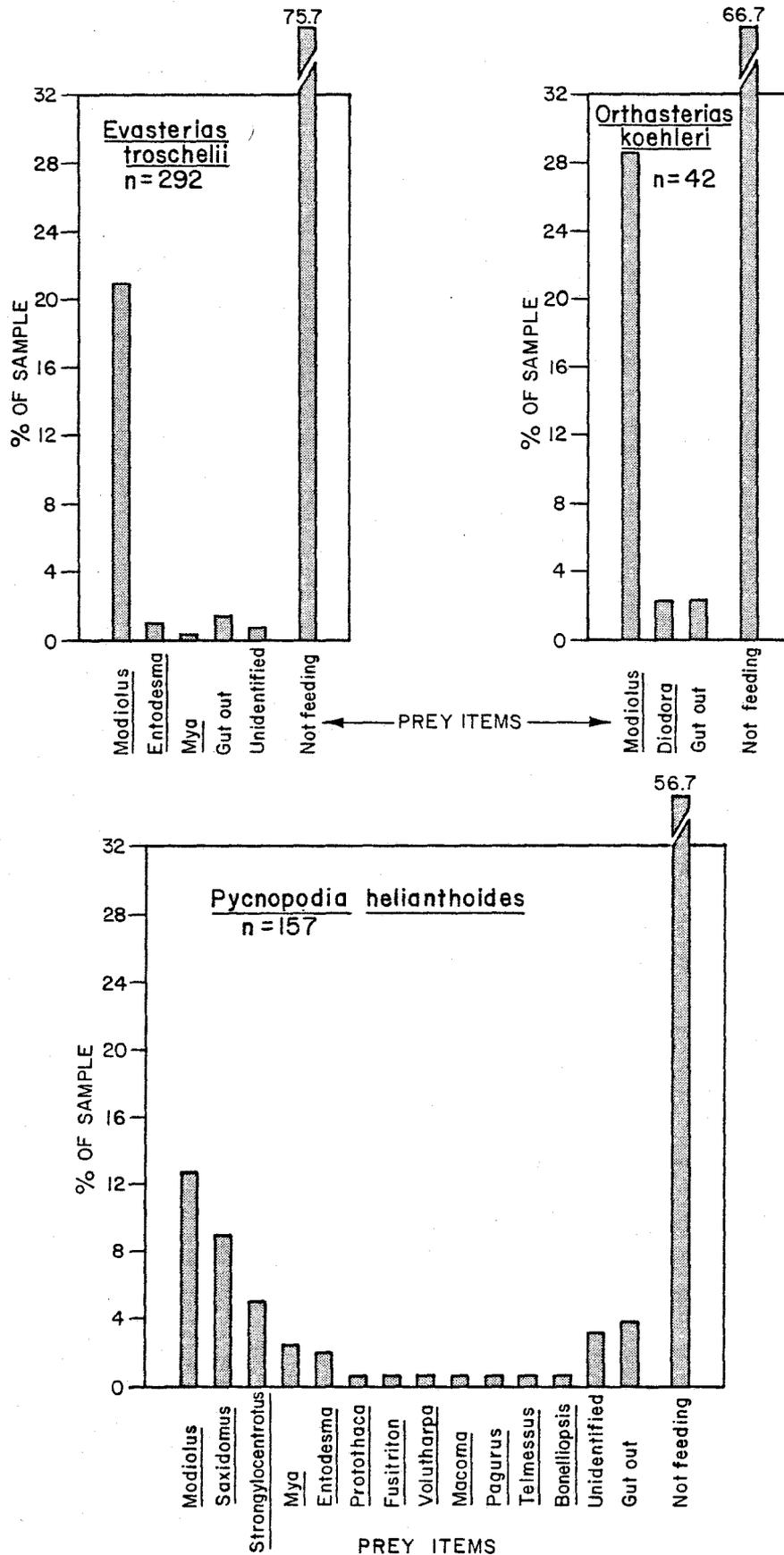
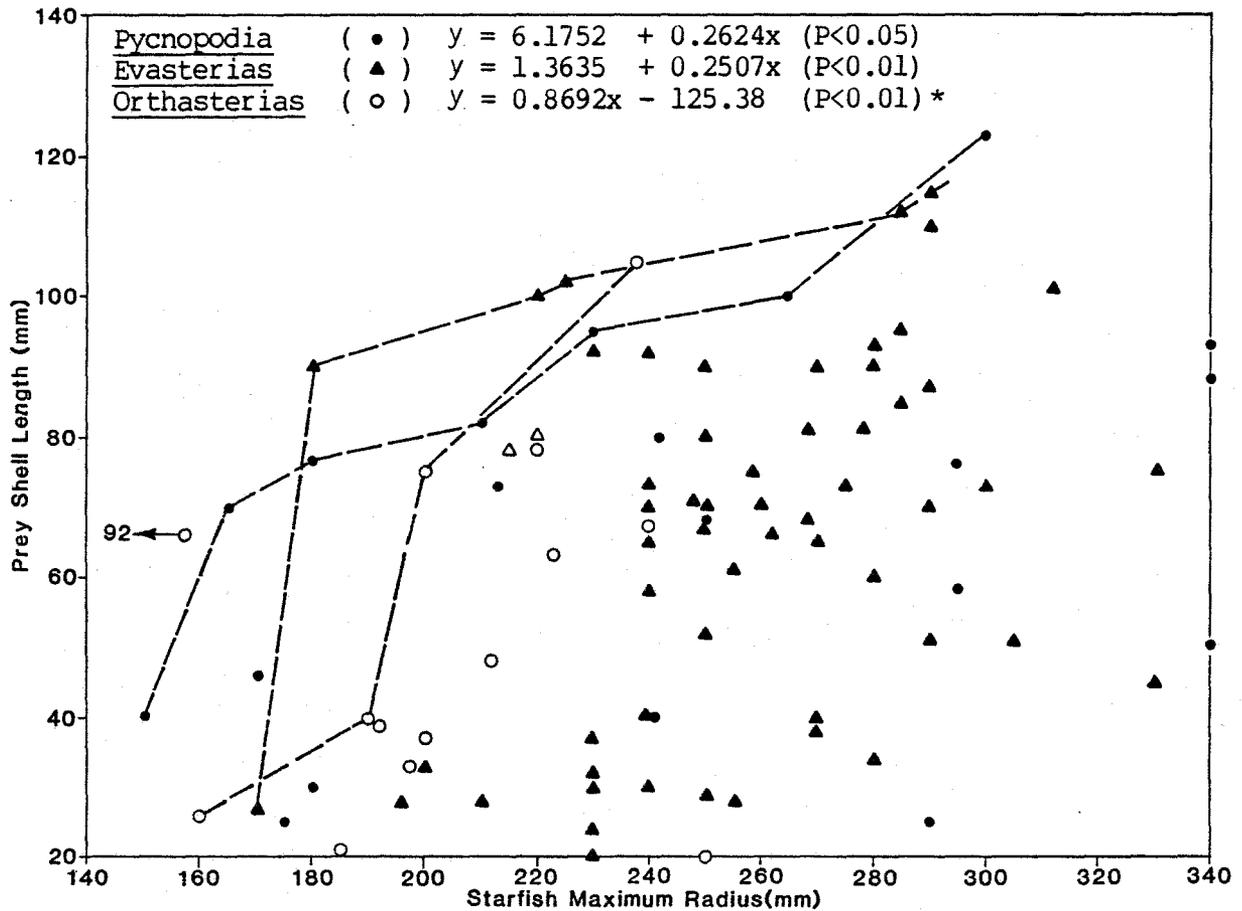


FIGURE 10
 PREY ITEMS OF MAJOR STARFISH SPECIES AT JAKOLOF BAY
 SEPTEMBER-NOVEMBER 1978

In all three species, the correlation was positive and significant (Figure 11). As individuals of the predatory species become larger, they select for larger prey. However, these relationships do not appear to differ a great deal among the species. In fact, the agreement among the dashed lines describing the size-specific prey-size limitations for each predator is remarkable (Figure 11).

Size distributions of the prey populations were compared with that of the "source" population to examine prey selection strategies more closely. Analysis with the Kolmogorov-Smirnov two-sample test indicated that the size structures of all prey populations were significantly smaller than that of the source population (Figure 12). The probability that the prey selected by Pycnopodia and Evasterias represented a random selection from the source population was low ($P < 0.01$), and by Orthasterias, quite low ($P < 0.001$). Nearly 50 percent of the mussels taken by Pycnopodia and Evasterias were below 65 mm shell length, in contrast to over 78 percent by Orthasterias. Over 70 percent of the prey were smaller than the average size for the source population. The size distributions of prey captured by Pycnopodia and Evasterias were not statistically distinct from each other ($P > 0.3$), but Orthasterias differed from both of them strongly ($P < 0.001$). These patterns suggest that once Modiolus attains a certain size, it acquires a degree of protection from predation, i.e., it has a refuge in size. However, this "refuge" may be as much a result of probabilities as a matter of physical limitations for the predator. The density of large predators and prey is low and the probability encounter is thus low. Furthermore, it is obvious from the data points in Figure 11 that large starfish do not restrict prey capture to large prey.

This aspect of predation strategy has bearing on estimation of secondary production for Modiolus. Specifically, these starfish crop about 20 percent of the individuals in the prey populations annually. However, because selection is biased toward smaller prey, it is probable that somewhat less than 20 percent of the biomass is removed. These estimates suggest a turnover time in excess of five years and secondary production of somewhat less



Notes:

Dashed lines connect the data points describing the size-specific prey size limitations for each predator

* Data for the largest and smallest starfish omitted

FIGURE 11

RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN SIZES OF STARFISH PREDATORS AND THEIR PREY, Modiolus FROM JAKOLOF BAY

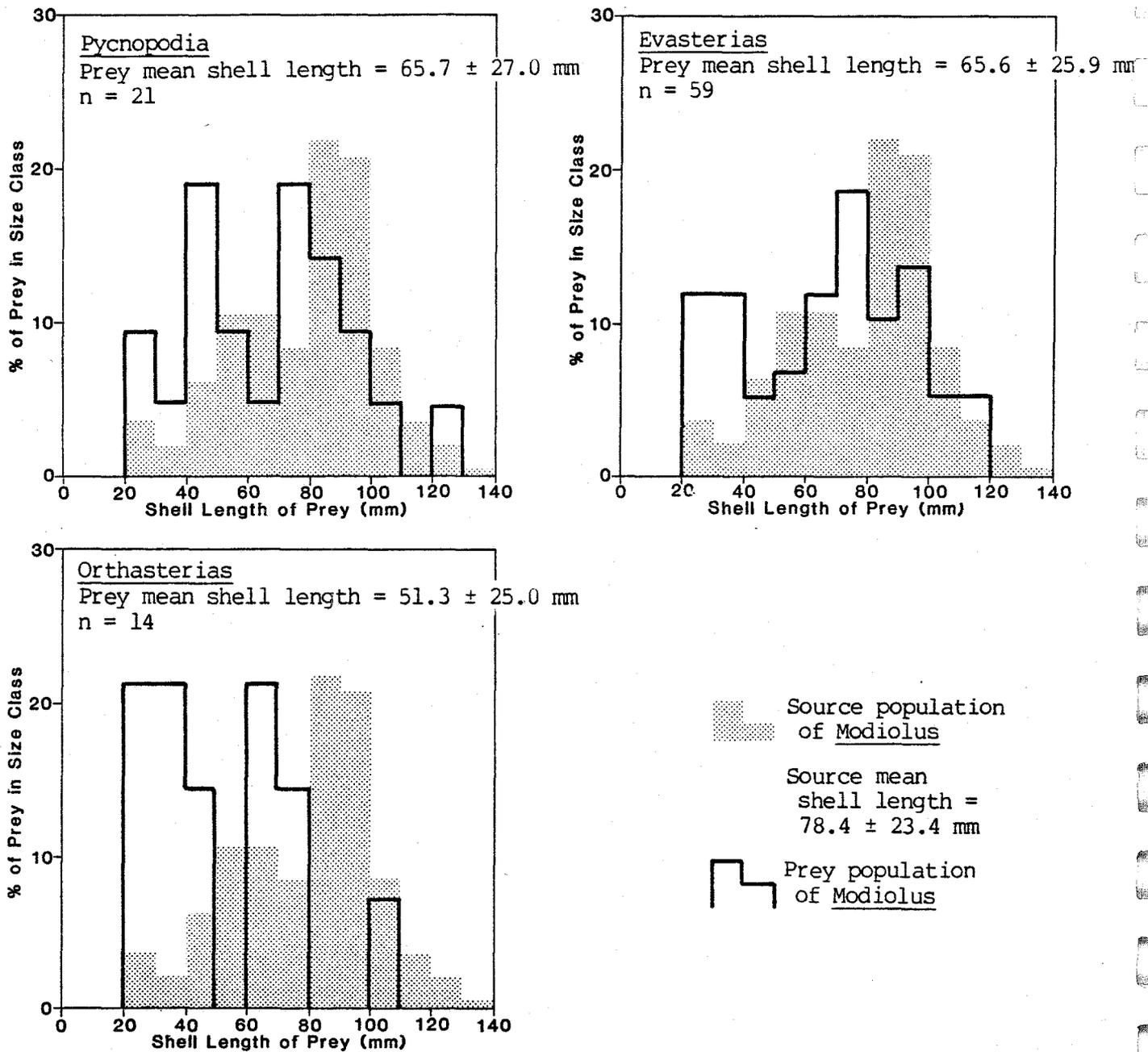


FIGURE 12

COMPARISONS OF SIZE DISTRIBUTIONS OF MODIOLUS
SELECTED AS PREY BY STARFISH
TO THAT OF THE NATURAL SOURCE POPULATION AT JAKOLOF BAY

2.0 kg wet tissue/m/year. In addition, the population produces a substantial quantity of gametes each year. In any event, however, the productivity: biomass ratio is probably considerably less than 0.5, despite the high level of tissue productivity.

Other predators are known or suspected to exert significant pressure on Modiolus populations in lower Cook Inlet. The starfish Leptasterias polaris var. acervata is important on Archimandritof Shoals, at Bluff Point, and on the west side of lower Cook Inlet. In some of these locations, it replaces Evasterias. Common eiders, the largest of the sea ducks, feed heavily on Mytilus, and flocks are commonly observed feeding in areas with Modiolus beds. This includes Archimandritof Shoals in winter and spring, and areas in Kamishak Bay during the winter, spring, and summer. Although consumption has not been observed directly, eiders have been observed feeding at the surface on mussels under conditions that would preclude taking Mytilus; however, removal of adult Modiolus from a bed might be quite difficult. Potentially important predators include sea otters, dungeness and king crabs, especially on the northern shelf of Kachemak Bay in late summer and fall.

D. Feeding Observations on Benthic Invertebrates

During this study, we collected numerous feeding data. In addition, we have summarized previously collected data as it pertains to the biotic assemblages above. Computer printouts of this summary are presented as appendices (Appendices J to M). Moreover, these data have been used to construct a summary of the trophic structure for each of the major assemblages described above (See Discussion).

A considerable amount of feeding data was collected for sea stars because they are an abundant, important, conveniently observable predator. Diets of eleven abundant starfish are compared in Table 12. Basically four types of diets could be distinguished, namely, 1) sponge specialists, 2) specialists on soft-bodied animals, 3) specialists on echinoderms, and 4) generalists. Group 1, comprising only Henricia spp, is controversial

TABLE 12
(Continued)

PREDATOR

	<u>Henricia</u> <u>leviuscula</u>	<u>Henricia</u> <u>sanguinolenta</u>	<u>Pteraster</u> <u>tesselatus</u>	<u>Dermasterias</u> <u>imbricata</u>	<u>Solaster</u> <u>stimpsoni</u>	<u>Solaster</u> <u>dawsoni</u>	<u>Evasterias</u> <u>troscheli</u>	<u>Pycnopodia</u> <u>helianthoides</u>	<u>Orthasterias</u> <u>koehleri</u>	<u>Leptasterias</u> <u>polaris</u> var. <u>acervata</u>	<u>Crossaster</u> <u>papposus</u>
Pelecypoda <u>Clinocardium</u> spp. <u>Entodesma saxicola</u> <u>Humilaria kennerlyi</u> <u>Macoma</u> spp. <u>Modiolus modiolus</u> <u>Musculus discors</u> <u>Mya</u> spp. <u>Mytilus edulis</u> <u>Panomya ampla</u> <u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u> <u>Protothaca staminea</u> <u>Saxidomus giganteus</u> <u>Serripes</u> spp. <u>Tresus capax</u>							x x x x x 10 x x x x	x 23 3 x x 25	x 12 53 6 x	x x 12 x	x
Crustacea <u>Balanus</u> sp., unid <u>B. cariosus</u> <u>B. crenatus</u> <u>B. glandula</u> <u>B. nubilus</u> <u>B. rostratus</u> <u>Paguridae</u> , unid <u>Pandalus</u> spp. <u>Telmessus cheiragonus</u>							x 6 14 x	4 x x x	28 4 x		
Echiura <u>Bonelliopsis alaskanus</u>					38			x			
Tunicata, unid Colonide tunicate <u>Halocynthia aurantium</u>			x		x			x x			

70

(428)

TABLE 12

Comparison of Prey Species used by Predatory Starfish
 Numbers are the Relative Frequency (%) at Which Each Prey Item
 Was Found in Feeding Observations; "x" Indicates Occurrence

PREDATOR

	<u>Henricia leviuscula</u>	<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>	<u>Pteraster tesselatus</u>	<u>Dermasterias imbricata</u>	<u>Solaster stimpsoni</u>	<u>Solaster dawsoni</u>	<u>Evasterias troschelli</u>	<u>Pycnopodia heliathoides</u>	<u>Orthasterias koehleri</u>	<u>Leptasterias polaris var. acervata</u>	<u>Crossaster papposus</u>
Porifera, unid <u>Cliona celata</u> <u>Esperiopsis</u> spp. <u>Mycale</u> spp.	50 50	78 22	21 32	10 x							
Hydroida, unid <u>Abietinaria</u> spp.			11	4 x							7 7
Actinaria, unid <u>Anthopleura artemisia</u> <u>Metridium senile</u> <u>Tealia crassicornis</u>			x	x 69 10	13						
Ectoprocta, unid <u>Alcyonidium</u> spp. <u>Flustrella gigantea</u> <u>Microporina borealis</u>			x x								14 x x x
Polychaeta <u>Cistenides granulata</u>								c*		4	
Gastropoda Acmaeidae, unid <u>Diodora aspera</u> <u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u> <u>Natica clausa</u> <u>Neptunea</u> spp. <u>Rostanga pulchra</u> <u>Volutharpa ampullacea</u>							x x	x x	x x		x 7
Polyplacophora, unid <u>Katharina tunicata</u> <u>Mopalia</u> spp.							x			x	14

TABLE 12
(continued)

PREDATOR

	<u>Henricia</u> <u>leviscula</u>	<u>Henricia</u> <u>sanguinolenta</u>	<u>Pteraster</u> <u>tesselatus</u>	<u>Dermasterias</u> <u>imbricata</u>	<u>Solaster</u> <u>stimpsoni</u>	<u>Solaster</u> <u>dawsoni</u>	<u>Evasterias</u> <u>troscheli</u>	<u>Pycnopodia</u> <u>helianthoides</u>	<u>Orthasterias</u> <u>koehleri</u>	<u>Leptasterias</u> <u>polaris</u> var. <u>acervata</u>	<u>Crossaster</u> <u>papposus</u>
Echinodermata <u>Cucumaria</u> spp. <u>Dermasterias imbricata</u> <u>Evasterias troscheli</u> <u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>				3 x	38 6	67 33		x x 25			x
Number of observed feedings	-	9	19	73	23	-	809	167	83	25	14
Number of prey species	2	2	7	8	5	2	18	17	12	11	11

* Common in other locations

because of its mode of feeding (Mauzey et al. 1968). Feeding observations are based on visual assessment of damage to the sponge under a specimen of Henricia; the surface of the sponges appeared bleached and damaged. In some cases, the stomach of H. sanguinolenta was partially extruded. Attempts to find spicules in the stomach were not successful, but it is possible that spicules are not "ingested". Group 2, a loose collection, comprises Pteraster and Dermasterias. The former appears to limit its prey to sponges, cnidarians and bryozoans, whereas the latter feed on a broader variety of taxa (Table 12; Rosenthal and Chess 1972). Group 3 was restricted to starfish of the genus Solaster; predation of this group on other echinoderms, especially starfish and sea cucumbers, has been well documented (Mauzey et al. 1968). Group 4 comprises Evasterias, Pycnopodia, Orthasterias, Leptasterias polaris var. acervata, and Crossaster. All but the latter fed on a broad variety of clams, snails and barnacles; only two fed on other echinoderms or on tunicates, and only Crossaster fed on cnidarians or bryozoans. Although the latter fed on a broad range of prey species, it exhibited no strong preferences in choice. Most of its prey were not selected by any other sea star. Therefore, although a generalist, it showed little relationship to the other generalists.

An interesting trend in these groups is that Groups 1, 2, and 3 included only members of the order Spinulosa whereas Group 4 included mainly members of the order Forcipulata. Group 4 alone fed on clams and snails, both of which include many community dominants and contribute substantially to biomass.

The remaining data are considered most useful for indicating some of the predator-prey interactions but should not be considered complete or representative observations and collections have been too biased.

E. SOFT SUBSTRATES

1. The Biological Assemblage at Mud Bay

Mud Bay in upper Kachemak Bay has a flat mud bottom lacking in any surface relief except for sparsely scattered shell debris and small boulders.

These boulders were probably transported to the sea by ice rafting from local drainages.

Reconnaissance dives were made at sites 1.5, 4.6, 6.1, and 10.7 m below MLLW. Species composition of the assemblages observed in the three deeper dives was generally similar (Table 13). Common epifaunal forms included small specimens of the hermit crabs Labidochirus splendescens and Pagurus capillatus, and larger crabs such as Telmessus cheiragonus and Chionoecetes bairdi (young); juveniles of the sea pen Ptilosarcus gurneyi were sparse. Common infaunal forms included suspension-feeding brittle stars (?Amphiodia sp.), deeply buried but with erect, exposed arms, and small tubicolous spionid and maldanid polychaetes. At 6.1 and 10.7 m, a large assortment of the predatory snails (Oenopota spp.) was observed. Densities of 2.5 and 9.0 individuals/m², respectively, were estimated for the two sites. Small cottids and flatfish were present at densities of 0.1 and 0.2/m² (Table 13); Appendix N).

The available hard substrate at three deeper stations was fairly well covered by the barnacle Balanus rostratus alaskanus, the anemone Metridium senile, and the serpulid polychaete Crucigera zygophora. Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis was also common on these rocks. Plants were rare.

At a depth of about 1.5 m, large patches of Mytilus edulis were observed. Growing attached to the mussels were the algae Monostroma fuscum, Porphyra sp., Spongomorpha, Desmarestia aculeata and Alaria taeniata. The sea stars Evasterias troschelii, Leptasterias hexactis, and L. ?hylodes were also present. This site was typical of the low intertidal zone in Mud Bay (Table 14).

2. The Biological Assemblage at Cottonwood Bay

At Cottonwood Bay, we examined a 1.2 km long transect through the low intertidal and shallow subtidal zones to (0.6 to 2.5 m below MLLW) during a high tide. The transect was divided into three sections, i.e., east of the base camp, in front of the base camp and west of the base camp.

TABLE 13

SPECIES COMPOSITION FOR MUD BAY SUBTIDAL AREA; 10 JULY 1978

TAXA		10.7	Depth below MLLW (m)		11.3
			10.7	10.7	
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa					
<u>Abietinaria</u> spp	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	1.8 \pm 1.3	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.4	-	-
<u>Tubularia</u> sp	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0.2 \pm 0.4	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.04	-	-
CNIDARIA - Anthozoa					
<u>Metridium senile</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.3 \pm 0.6	0.6 \pm 1.3	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0.13	0.1	-	-
<u>Ptilosarcus gurneyi</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.3 \pm 0.5	0.2 \pm 0.4	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0.13	0.04	-	-
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea					
<u>Balanus rostratus</u> , patches	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	1.0 \pm 1.0	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.2	-	-
<u>Chionoecetes bairdi</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.1 \pm 0.2	0.4 \pm 0.9	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0.02	0.1	0.1	-
<u>Labidochirus splendescens</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	2.8 \pm 2.5	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.6	-	-
<u>Pagurus capillatus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0.8 \pm 1.3	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.2	-	-
<u>Pugettia gracilis</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.1 \pm 0.2	0	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0.02	0	-	-
<u>Telmessus cheiragonus</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.1 \pm 0.2	0	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0.02	0	-	-
MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda					
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.1 \pm 0.3	0.2 \pm 0.4	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0.04	0.04	-	-
<u>Oenopota</u> spp	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	-	-	-	2.3 \pm 1.5
	(no./m ²)	-	-	-	9.1
CHORDATA - Pisces					
Cottidae, unid	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0	0.4 \pm 0.9	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0	0.1	-	-
<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.2 \pm 0.5	0	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0.1	0	-	-
Pleuronectiformes, unid	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.1 \pm 0.2	0.8 \pm 0.4	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0.02	0.2	-	-
Fish, unid. elongate	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	0.1 \pm 0.2	0	-	-
	(no./m ²)	0.02	0	-	-
Quadrat Size (m):		0.5 x 5	0.5 x 10	0.5 x 50	$\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$
No. of Quadrats:		18	5	1	11

TABLE 14

RECONNAISSANCE SURVEY FROM MUD BAY, BASE OF HOMER SPIT;
30 JUNE 1978

TAXA	Depth (m) ^a			TAXA	Depth (m)		
	6.1	4.6	1.5		6.1	4.6	1.5
ALGAE - Chlorophyta				Crustacea cont.			
<u>Monostroma</u> sp			X	<u>Balanus</u> sp	X		
<u>Spongomorpha</u> sp			X	Caprellidae, unid. (2 - 3 spp)	X		
ALGAE - Phaeophyta				<u>Crangon</u> sp	X		
<u>Alaria taeniata</u>			X	<u>Discopagurus</u> sp	S		
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u>	sb	X	X	<u>Elassochirus</u> <u>tenuimanus</u>	C		
<u>Laminaria</u> sp (unid. sporling)	X			Euphausiacea, unid.	X		
ALGAE - Rhodophyta				Gammaridea, unid.	X		
Coralline alga, encrusting	S			<u>Hyas lyrata</u>	X		
<u>Porphyra</u> sp			X	<u>Labidochirus</u> <u>splendescens</u>	C	X	
PROTOZOA				<u>Oregonia gracilis</u>	X		
Diatom film	X	X		<u>Pagurus capillatus</u>	C		
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa				<u>Telmessus cheiragonus</u>	C	X	X
Hydrozoa, unid.	X			MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda			
CNIDARIA - Anthozoa				<u>Admete couthouyi</u>	X		
<u>Anthopleura artemisia</u>			X	<u>Aeolidia papillosa</u>	X		X
<u>Halcampa</u> <u>decemtentaculata</u>	X		X	<u>Boreotrophon pacificus</u>	X		
<u>Halcampa</u> sp	S			<u>Coryphella</u> sp	X		X
<u>Metridium senile</u>	C	X	X	<u>Mytilus edulis</u>			C
<u>Ptilosarcus gurneyi</u> , (juvenile)	C			<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	X	C	
NEMERTEA				<u>Oenopota alaskensis</u>	X		
<u>Paranemertes</u> sp	X			<u>O. alitakensis</u>	X		
ANNELIDA - Polychaeta				<u>O. bicarinata</u>	X		
<u>Crucigera zygophora</u>	C			<u>O. bicarinata</u> var. <u>violacea</u>	X		
Maldanidae, unid.	C			<u>O. incisula</u>	X		
<u>Nereis</u> sp			X	<u>O. solida</u>	X		
<u>Phyllochaetopterus</u> sp	X			<u>O. turricula</u> cf. <u>rugulata</u>	X		
<u>Phyllodoce groenlandica</u>	X	S		<u>O. sp H</u>	X		
?Spionidae, unid.	Ad	A		<u>O. sp I</u>	X		
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea				<u>O. sp J</u>	X		
<u>Balanus rostratus</u> <u>alaskanus</u>	X			<u>Oenopota</u> unid.	X	X	
				MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda			
				<u>Macoma</u> sp	X		
				<u>Mya</u> spp		X	
				<u>Nuculana</u> sp	X		
				<u>Pandora filosa</u>	X		
				<u>Yoldia</u> sp	X		

TABLE 14 (Continued)

TAXA	Depth (m)			TAXA	Depth (m)		
	6.1	4.6	1.5		6.1	4.6	1.5
ECHIURA				ECHINODERMATA - Ophiuroidea			
<u>Echiurus echiurus</u>		X		<u>?Amphioidia sp</u>	X		C
ECHINODERMATA - Asteroidea				CHORDATA - Tunicata			
<u>Asterias amurensis</u>	X			<u>Distaplia ? occidentale</u>	X		
Asteroza, unid.	X			CHORDATA - Pisces			
<u>Evasterias troschelii</u>	X		X	<u>Agonus acipenserinus,</u>			
<u>Leptasterias hexactis</u>				juvenile			X
<u>occidentalis</u>			X	<u>Ammodytes hexapterus</u>			X
<u>L. ?hylodes</u>	X		X	Cottidae, unid.	X		X
ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea							
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>							
<u>drobachiensis</u>	C	C					

Substrate: Flat mud bottom with boulders scattered sparsely about. Fecal pellets from worms and Echiurids form an unconsolidated slurry at the water-sand interface. Crab tracks common.

-
- a Below MLLW
b S = Sparse
c C = Common
d A = Abundant
-

From east of the base camp, near the confluence of Cottonwood and Iliamna Bays to directly in front of the base camp, the substrate was sandy mud or sandy, muddy cobble with scattered boulders. No attached macrophytes were noted. However, specimens of the kelp Laminaria saccharina attached to small rocks were observed drifting along in the tidal currents. Other seaweeds observed in the area included a filamentous brown alga (Pylaiella littoralis) and an unidentified filamentous green alga (Appendix O).

Most of the epifaunal forms were associated with small rocks. The main species noted were a barnacle (Balanus ?rostratus), an erect, bushy bryozoan (Caulibugula sp.), and an unidentified encrusting orange sponge. Common motile forms included the asteroid Leptasterias polaris acervata and the crabs Telmessus cheiragonus and Pagurus ochotensis.

The infauna was dominated by soft shell clams Mya spp. and the cockle Clinocardium nuttallii, whose densities averaged 3.7 and 2.2 individuals/m², respectively (Table 15). Populations of both species were mainly comprised of large adult clams. A burrowing sea anemone Anthopleura artemisia was scattered sparsely throughout the area.

Despite the abundance of clams, predators appeared uncommon. In addition to the starfish Leptasterias, whitespotted greenling and rock sole were the only other predators noted; they were uncommon. However, numerous excavations measuring about 0.5 m wide by 0.1 m deep were observed scattered around the area. These may have resulted from the feeding activities of sea otters or rays.

West of the base camp, sandy areas with gravel were noted toward the head of the bay. In addition to Clinocardium and Mya, the clams Macoma balthica and M. ?obliqua, the echiurid Bonelliopsis alaskanus and the ice cream cone worm Cistenides granulata were common.

Farther west, the gravel became coarser and more abundant. In this area, algal cover averaged about 30 percent.

TABLE 15

SPECIES COMPOSITION FOR COTTONWOOD BAY SUBTIDAL AREA; 13 JUNE
1978, LESS THAN 1.5 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA			
Mollusca - Pelecypoda			
<u>Clinocardium nuttallii</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	2.4 \pm 3.3	-
	(no./m ²)	9.6	1.7
<u>Mya spp</u>	($\bar{x} \pm s$)	2.0 \pm 2.0	-
	(no./m ²)	8.0	3.4
Quadrat Size (m ²):		$\frac{1}{4}$	0.5 x 35
No. of quadrats:		5	1

3. The Biological Assemblage at Nordyke Island Channel

A brief dive was made in the channel west of Nordyke Island. At an approximate depth of 6 m, the substrate was an unconsolidated silt with heavy shell debris and small cobble. Heavy encrustations of small to medium-sized Balanus and occasional hydroids (Abietinaria) were observed on the shell and cobbles.

Between the 6 m and 9.1 m, the substrate graded from mixed silt and cobble to silt; correspondingly, the sessile epifaunal disappeared. No sign of epifaunal forms was observed from 9 m to 12.2 m, although local residents related that tanner crabs are seasonally abundant in the area.

The main indication of infaunal activity was the presence of sparsely distributed mud cones approximately 3 to 5 cm in height. These were probably produced by some large polychaete such as Nephtys punctata. The area was visually similar to the shallow subtidal slopes of Port Valdez, where N. punctata is abundant (Lees et al. 1979b).

4. The Biological Assemblage at Oil Bay

Reconnaissance dives were made in Oil Bay at depths of 1.2 and 2.7 m below MLLW. The substrate was a fine, silty sand with small ripple marks and moderate organic debris.

The impoverished assemblage comprised mainly of a few species of clams and predators/scavengers. The razor clam was most abundant; its density was about 0.07 siphons/m². Although not enumerated, the density of the redneck clam Spisula polynyma was probably about the same. The crab Telmessus and flatfish were next in abundance with only 0.03 individuals/m². Additional species observed included small hermit crabs, crangonid shrimp and gammarid amphipods, butter sole, rock sole, and snake prickleback (Appendix P).

VII. DISCUSSION

A. COMPARISON OF ASSEMBLAGES

The main habitat types examined included kelp and Modiolus beds on rocky substrate. In several locations, such as Jakolof Bay, these assemblages overlapped. Based on appearance and species composition, these assemblages fall into three geographically distinct groups, namely, 1) southern Kachemak Bay, 2) northern Kachemak Bay and 3) western Cook Inlet assemblages. Some of the major species characterizing each assemblage are listed in Table 16 and their distribution patterns indicated. The three assemblages can be distinguished on the basis of the composition and structure of both the macrophyte and the epifaunal components.

The southern Kachemak Bay assemblage was characterized by consistent development of a lush, fairly dense kelp bed consisting of both a canopy and an understory, a low diversity, poorly-developed epifaunal component, and a diverse, low-density predator/scavenger component (Table 16). Development of the canopy usually did not extend past a depth of about 12 m but the understory kelps extended past 21 m where appropriate substrate was available. The canopy was formed by Alaria fistulosa in areas of high current velocity and by Nereocystis in areas of lower velocity. Although both Laminaria and Agarum were frequently mixed in the understory, Laminaria was most successful in shallow, well-lighted situations and Agarum extended out to greater depths; Laminaria was more common and better developed in turbulent areas with good circulation.

The sedentary invertebrate component, mostly comprising suspension feeders, was generally poorly developed. The only two commonly observed species were the large fleshy bryozoan Flustrella gigantea and the butter clam Saxidomus giganteus. Diversity was higher at the two sites more exposed to tidal currents, but only at Jakolof Bay did the density or standing stocks of suspension feeders approach that observed at Archimandritof Shoals or Troublesome Creek. In fact, Jakolof Bay was a

TABLE 16

DOMINANT SPECIES IN MAJOR ROCK BOTTOM SUBTIDAL ASSEMBLAGES IN LOWER COOK INLET

	Southern Kachemak Bay			Northern Shelf of Kachemak Bay			West Side of Cook Inlet		
	Seldovia Point	Barbara Bluffs	Jakolof Bay	Archimanritof Shoals	Bluff Point	Troublesome Creek	Knoll Head Lagoon	White Gull Island	Black Reef
Kelps									
<u>Surface canopy</u>									
<u>Nereocystis leutkeana</u>	A(12)*	A	A	C(19)					
<u>Alaria fistulosa</u>	A(12)		A		C(12)	C			
<u>Understory</u>									
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>	A(21)	A	A	C(13)	C(16)	C(14)	C(5)	C(3)	S(4)
<u>Alaria spp. (not fistulosa)</u>	Intertidal	Intertidal	Intertidal				A(2)	C(2)	S(2)
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	A(20)	A	A	C(10)	C(12)	C(14)	C(4)	C(3)	S(2)
Maximum depth of kelps (m)	21	>14	>12	13	16	15	5	3	4
Sedentary Invertebrates									
<u>Flustrella gigantea</u>	A	C	P	C	A	C	P		
<u>Microporina borealis</u>	C				C	S			
<u>Mycale spp.</u>	C			C	P	C	C	C	C
<u>Saxidomus giganteus</u>	C	P	A	C-A	S	A			
<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>			A	A	C	C	A	S	S
<u>Potamilla neglecta</u>			A	A			C	C	
<u>Halichondria panicea</u>	S				S	A	P	C	C
<u>Balanus rostratus</u>				C	C		S-C	C	C
<u>Dendrodoa pulchella</u>								A	A
<u>Costazia ?surcularis</u>							C	A	A
<u>Metridium senile</u>	S		C		S	S		S	S
<u>Cucumaria miniata</u>			S	S	C	A		C	
<u>C. fallax</u>				S	C	A			
<u>Bidenkapia spitsbergensis</u>					P			C	C
<u>Dendrobeanica murrayana</u>				C	S			C	
Motile Invertebrates									
<u>Evasterias troschelii</u>	S		A		C	S			
<u>Dermasterias imbricata</u>			A			S			
<u>Pycnopodia helianthoides</u>	C	S	A			S			
<u>Orthasterias koehleri</u>	C	P	C			S			
<u>Henricia leviuscula</u>	C		C		S	S			P
<u>Leptasterias polaris acervata</u>				C	S	C	C	P	P
<u>Solaster stimpsoni</u>	S		C	S	S	S	C	P	
<u>Crossaster papposus</u>	C	P	C	C	C	S	C	P	P
<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>	S	P	A		C	C	C	C	P
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	C		A	C	C	C	C	S	P
<u>Neptunea spp.</u>				C	C	C	S	S	P
<u>Buccinum glaciale</u>				S	S	S	S	S	P
<u>Beringius kennicotti</u>				S	S		S	S	P
<u>Tonicella spp.</u>	C	P	C	C	C	C	C	S	P
<u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	C	C	A	A	C	A	S	S	P

A=Abundant; C=Common; S=Sparse; P=Present

*Parenthetic numbers represent maximum depth of occurrence in this area

location where the kelp and Modiolus assemblages strongly overlapped. However, although Modiolus and several other suspension feeders had extremely robust populations, suspension-feeder diversity was not notably high.

The micrograzers Tonicella spp. and the macrograzer Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis were generally common to abundant.

The predator/scavenger component of the southern Kachemak Bay assemblage was generally diverse but, except at Jakolof Bay, exhibited low density. Sea stars were the dominant motile predatory invertebrates. Twelve species have been noted in southern Kachemak Bay; nine of these were common to abundant in subtidal habitats. Sea star densities and standing stocks at Jakolof Bay were among the highest observed in Cook Inlet or Prince William Sound. Fusitriton oregonensis, the only large predatory snail present, was generally common, but densities recorded at Jakolof Bay were quite high. Fish assemblages were fairly well developed; species richness and abundance were moderately high (Rosenthal and Lees 1979).

The northern Kachemak Bay assemblage was characterized by moderate development of a kelp bed consisting of a very spotty, thin canopy and a moderate understory, but well-developed assemblages of sedentary invertebrates and predator/scavengers (Table 16). Canopy development, seldom extending past 10 m, was spatially patchy and temporally inconsistent. Although understory kelps were observed out to 16 m, actual beds were generally not observed deeper than 12 m. Species composition and habitat characteristics of the surface canopy and understory were the same as described for the southern Kachemak Bay assemblage.

The sedentary invertebrate component, mostly comprising suspension feeders, was generally well developed and highly robust; it had high diversity and standing stocks. Species diversity and standing stocks were among the highest seen, at least in Alaska. Some of the more important species included Modiolus, Flustrella, Saxidomus, the sponge Mycale and the sea cucumbers Cucumaria miniata and C. fallax. Several species, e.g., Modiolus,

Saxidomus, the sabellid worms Potamilla and Schizobranchia and C. miniata, formed dense, compact beds of large size. Often these beds were a mixture of two or more species. For instance, at several sites on Archimandritof Shoals, the bottom was a carpet of Potamilla tubes overlaying a dense mixed bed of Modiolus and Saxidomus. Other suspension feeders important at several locations included the arborescent, calcified bryozoans Microporina borealis and Dendrobeania murrayana, the sponge Halichondria panicea, and the barnacle Balanus rostratus alaskanus. The development of this component at Troublesome Creek was astounding, and could not be reflected accurately in Table 16 because of the large number of unidentified species, especially sponges, hydroids, tunicates and bryozoans, observed there.

The micrograzers Tonicella spp and the sea urchin S. drobachiensis, a macrograzer, were generally quite abundant. It has been hypothesized that the poor development of the algal assemblage is due in part to overgrazing, particularly by sea urchins and, in part to low light levels resulting from turbidity (Rosenthal and Lees 1976). The fact that most sea urchins are exposed rather than cryptic indicates that the population is mainly browsing on attached algae (Lees 1970). This condition probably results from a relative undersupply of drift material.

The predator/scavenger component of this assemblage was diverse and often, the density of these animals was high. Again, sea stars dominated the component but snails and crustaceans were important. Although about fifteen species of sea star were recorded from the northern shelf, only five were considered common (Table 16). Most important among these seemed to be Leptasterias polaris acervata, Crossaster and Henricia sanguinolenta. Conspicuously sparse were Evasterias, Pycnopodia and Orthasterias. Important predatory snails included Fusitriton, and Neptunea spp. Important crustaceans included the crabs Hyas, Oregonia and Pugettia and the hermit crabs Pagurus ochotensis, P. beringanus, P. trigonocheirus, Elassochirus gilli and E. tenuimanus. Furthermore, this is probably one of the more important nursery areas for king crab in the southeastern quadrant (Sundberg and Clausen 1977).

The western Cook Inlet assemblage was characterized by poor or no development of a kelp bed assemblage, no surface canopy species, a diverse, well-developed but thin veneer of sedentary invertebrates, and a moderately developed predator/scavenger component (Table 16). The understory species, Alaria praelonga, A. taeniata, Agarum and Laminaria, were observed to a maximum depth of about 5 m, but were sufficiently dense to form beds only to about 3 m. The depth limitation appeared to be imposed by turbidity as suitable substrate was observed to a depth of 15 m in several locations. However, most rocky surfaces were covered with a moderate dusting of sediments.

The sedentary invertebrate component, although diverse and covering a large proportion of the available rock, generally formed only a thin veneer over the surface. Standing stocks appeared low. The only exceptions were in the few locations where Modiolus and Potamilla beds developed considerable standing stocks (Table 11). Generally, these were not observed below a depth of about 5 m, occurring in or just below the kelp understory. The most important taxa below the kelp beds included the barnacle Balanus rostratus alaskanus, several encrusting, digitate, and laminate bryozoan species, several sponges, including Mycale and Halichondria, and some tunicates, including the social form Dendrodoa pulchella and some species of Synoicum (Table 16). The combination of the barnacles, encrusting digitate and laminate bryozoans and the silt gave this assemblage a dirty, drab, jagged appearance. Generally, encrusting forms such as bryozoans and tunicates were absent in the kelp bed, probably as a consequence of scour by ice and algae.

The microherbivorous chitons Tonicella spp. and the macroherbivorous sea urchin Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis, although frequently observed, were generally less abundant than on the east side of the inlet. This is probably a response to the small quantities of macrophytes available.

The predator/scavenger component of this assemblage was fairly diverse, but densities of most species were low. Sea stars and snails were the most important invertebrate taxa observed in this component. Of the eight species

of starfish observed, only three were common. These were Leptasterias polaris acervata, Crossaster papposus and Henricia sanguinolenta; Solaster stimpsoni and L. ?hylodes were observed frequently. Most of the sea star species observed were brooders. Four species of predatory snail were observed commonly but densities appeared low (Table 16). The fish assemblage appeared poorly developed in rocky areas on the west side of the inlet; even on habitat that appeared excellent, fish diversity and density was low (Rosenthal and Lees 1979).

The strongest differences among these were between the Kachemak Bay assemblages and the west side assemblage. Although many of the species observed on the west side also were found in Kachemak Bay, especially at Archimandritof Shoals and Bluff Point, the absence there of numerous species dominant in Kachemak Bay and the abundance of numerous species more characteristic of the Bering and Beaufort Seas acted to create a dramatically different appearance. A comparison among the bryozoans reported for Point Barrow and the three assemblages in lower Cook Inlet illustrates this similarity (Table 17). In sharp contrast, the southern Kachemak Bay assemblage includes 20 percent of the bryozoan species dominating at Point Barrow whereas the west side assemblage includes over 65 percent. This is particularly important because most of these species are erect forms, i.e., either bushy, foliaceous, digitate or head-forming, and therefore contribute a great deal more to biomass and habitat complexity than encrusting species.

Despite the contribution of bryozoans, the suspension-feeding component was most strongly developed in Kachemak Bay, at Jakolof Bay and along the northern shelf. In fact, these areas supported the most diverse, productive suspension-feeding assemblages observed by the authors in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Estimates of total standing stocks or production of suspension feeders have not been made, but would obviously be very high. However, it is probable that standing stocks and productivity of suspension feeders are higher on the west side than at Seldovia Point or Barabara Bluffs, and probably in other typical kelp bed assemblages.

TABLE 17

COMPARISON OF BRYOZOAN ASSEMBLAGES FOR COOK INLET AND POINT BARROW

Dominant Bryozoans off Point Barrow*	Southern Kachemak Bay	Northern Kachemak Bay	West Side of Inlet Kamishak Bay	Other
<u>Eucratea loricata</u>		x	x	xx
<u>Carbasea carbasea</u>		x	x	x
<u>Terminoflustra membranaceo-truncata</u>	x	x	x	x
<u>Bidenkapia spitsbergensis</u>		x	x	x
<u>Tegella magnipora</u>				x
<u>Tricellaria erecta</u>		?	?	
<u>Dendrobeania murrayana</u>	x	x	x	
<u>Hippothoa hyalina</u>			x	x
<u>H. divaricata</u>				
<u>H. expansa</u>				
<u>Stomachetosella sinuosa</u>				
<u>S. distincta</u>				
<u>Ragionula rosacea</u>				
<u>Pachyegis princeps</u>			x	
<u>P. brunnea</u>			x	
<u>Porella compressa</u>		x	x	x
<u>Rhamphostomella gigantea</u>				
<u>R. bilaminata</u>			?	?
<u>Costazia nordenskjoldi</u>			?	
<u>C. surcularis</u>			x	x
<u>C. ventricosa</u>			?	
<u>Myrionozoum subgracile</u>		x		
<u>Alcyonidium polyoum</u>		x	x	x
<u>A. disciforme</u>	?			
<u>A. pedunculatum</u>	x	x	x	x
<u>A. enteromorpha</u>			x	x
<u>Flustrella corniculata</u>	x	x	x	x
<u>F. gigantea</u>	x	x	x	x
<u>Bowerbankia gracilis</u>				

*Based on MacGinitie (1955)

Development of the predator/scavenger components bears a direct correspondence to development of the epifaunal component. Densities of a wide variety of predator/scavengers were high at locations with well-developed suspension-feeding components, i.e., Troublesome Creek and Jakolof Bay. A strong qualitative difference in the sea star and snail fauna was obvious as well. Most of the sea stars observed on the west side of the inlet are thought to brood their eggs, rather than produce planktonic larvae. Nearly all of these species were reported from Point Barrow (MacGinitie 1955). Furthermore, only ten of the eighteen species found in Kachemak Bay were observed on the west side of the inlet and five of the missing species are dominant predators in some part of Kachemak Bay.

The conspicuous differences between development of the kelp assemblages were also quite important. The presence of a surface canopy and extension of the kelp assemblage down to at least 12 m in Kachemak Bay (vs. only 4 m on the west side of the inlet) mean that, in addition to influencing the appearance, primary productivity is much higher on rocky habitats in Kachemak Bay than on the west side of the inlet.

B. BIOLOGY OF MODIOLUS

A comparison of the size-frequency histograms for Modiolus indicates the occurrence of two general population types. Type 1 populations comprised significant quantities of both young and old individuals and Type 2 populations were almost totally dominated by old animals. However, nearly all populations were strongly dominated by older adult animals and it appears that, in contrast to the massive annual recruitment observed in Mytilus, annual recruitment is generally small and unpredictable for Modiolus; a population with a large proportion of juveniles was never observed. Size (and age) structure and development of the population in terms of biomass and density suggest that Type 1 populations are the most stable or viable, and that the areas in which they occur are presently the most suitable for Modiolus. The paucity of juveniles suggests that Type 2 populations are senescent or predator-dominated.

The importance of Modiolus in lower Cook Inlet cannot be assessed without better knowledge of its distribution. However, based on anecdotal reports from several halibut fishermen and other scientists (Driskell and Lees 1977; Bouma et al. 1978), Modiolus is common in 25 to 50 m of water on the northern shelf of Kachemak Bay, along the east side of inlet between Anchor Point and Ninilchik, and east of Chinitna Bay. Some of these areas are favored by commercial halibut fishermen, implying that halibut aggregate there. This is understandable if crustaceans are as common in deeper Modiolus beds as was observed off Bluff Point; crustaceans constitute a sizable proportion of the diet of halibut. Furthermore, migration "routes" of king and tanner crabs seem to pass through several suspected or known Modiolus beds in Kachemak Bay.

In any event, in terms of biomass and secondary production, Modiolus must be among the most important species on subtidal rocky or mixed coarse substrates. No other subtidal suspension feeder has been observed to contribute as much to standing stocks over as large an area, or is suspected of having such high productivity.

C. TROPHIC STRUCTURE OF INVERTEBRATE ASSEMBLAGES ON ROCKY SUBSTRATES IN LOWER COOK INLET

A comparison of the generalized food webs constructed for the three major shallow water rock bottom assemblages in lower Cook Inlet indicates basic similarity but some important differences (Figures 13 and 14). The two assemblages from Kachemak Bay, in particular, are quite similar. The main differences are probably quantitative; kelp assemblages on the south side of Kachemak Bay produce greater quantities of plant materials (Lees et al. 1979), thus contributing more energy to detrital reserves in other locations (e.g., deep benthic assemblages, sand beaches or mud flats). On the other hand, suspension-feeding and predator/scavenger components on the north side of Kachemak Bay are better developed (Table 16; Rosenthal and Lees 1976; Lees and Houghton 1977). Both assemblages contribute considerable quantities of plant, suspended and dissolved organic material to the consumer

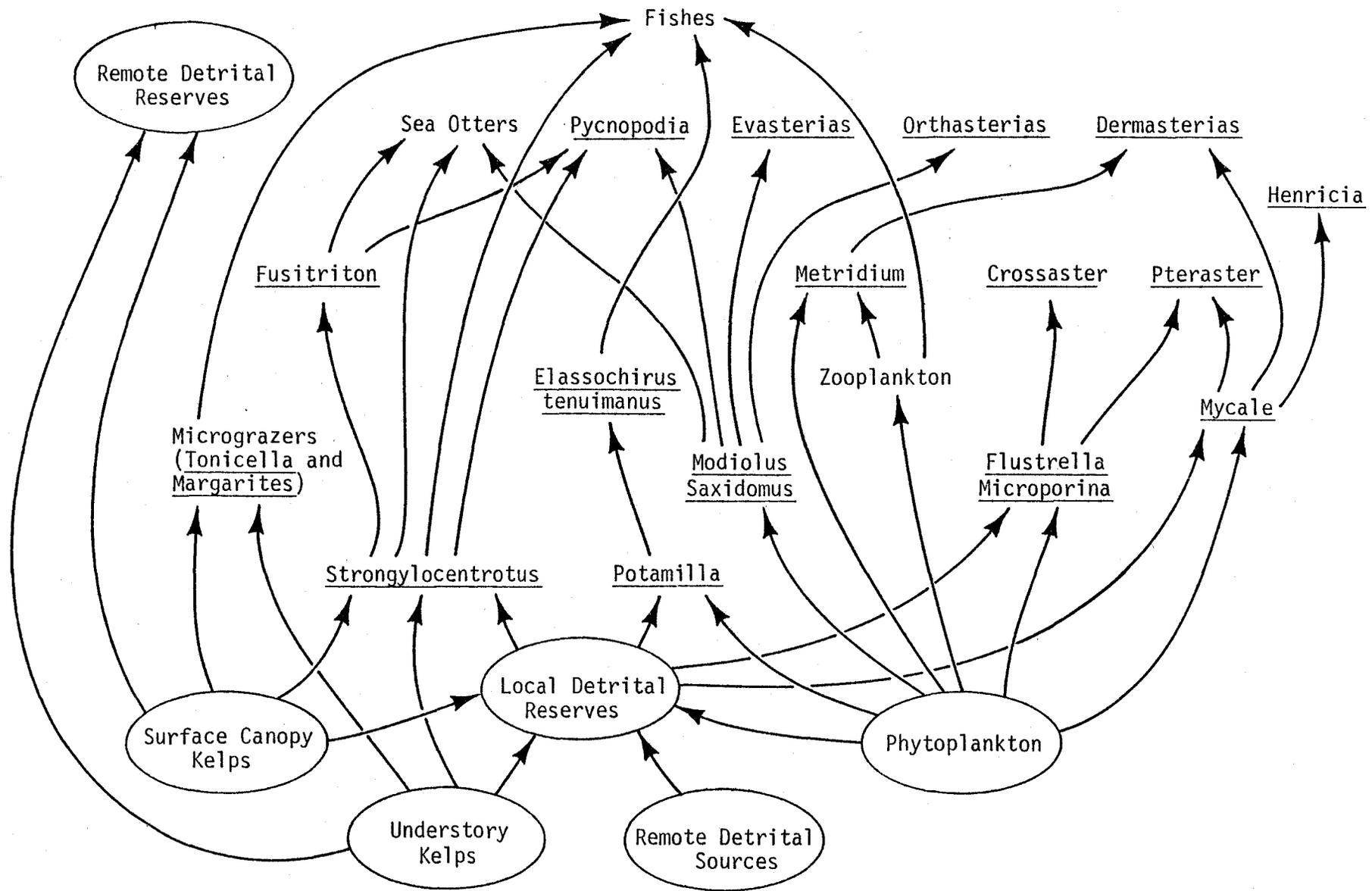


FIGURE 13

GENERALIZED FOOD WEB FOR THE SHALLOW SUBTIDAL ASSEMBLAGE
IN THE SOUTHERN KACHEMAK BAY

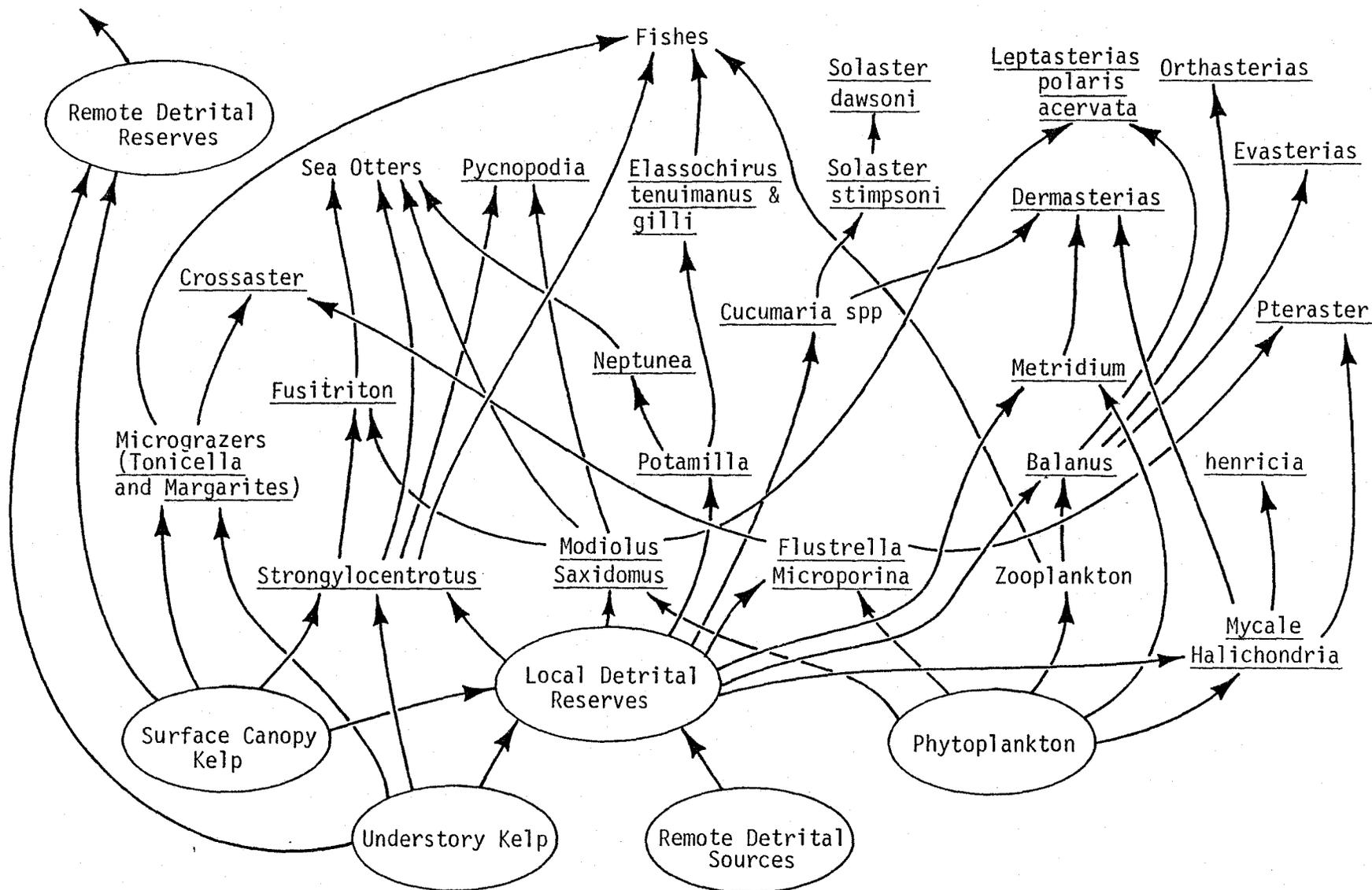


FIGURE 14

GENERALIZED FOOD WEB FOR THE SHALLOW SUBTIDAL ASSEMBLAGE
ON THE NORTHERN SHELF OF KACHEMAK BAY

organisms of lower Cook Inlet. In both cases, the suspension-feeding assemblage probably depends very heavily on organic materials of marine origin. However, the proportion of terrigenous materials in the water mass is probably substantially higher on the north side of Kachemak Bay. Because of prevailing currents and productivity patterns, the quantity of organic debris available to suspension feeders is probably higher on the northern shelf than on the southern side, except at sites like Jakolof Bay. Water passing through Kachemak Bay picks up organic materials from the estuaries, rivers and the high phytoplankton production in Kachemak Bay. It also picks up a substantial quantity of suspended sediments in its progress through the bay. These conditions promote microbial activity and flocculation. These waters move rapidly across the northern shelf of the bay, providing great quantities of suspended organic matter to the suspension feeders living there. The differences in the development of kelp assemblages are also important in explaining the differences in the development of the suspension-feeding assemblages. The heavy growth of kelps along much of the south side of Kachemak Bay substantially decreases the current velocity in the kelp beds; this is particularly noticeable in the understory near the dense kelp bed between Seldovia and Barabara Point where tidal currents are greatly reduced. The effect of this on suspension feeders is to reduce the amount of food to which they are exposed. This factor and the relative paucity of organic matter in the impinging oceanic water mass are probably the major factors responsible for the poor development of the suspension-feeding assemblage on the south shore of Kachemak Bay. The extraordinary development of suspension feeders at Jakolof Bay (>10 kg tissue/m²) is probably due to its proximity to the rich, estuarine embayment, the strong tidal currents resulting from the constricted entrance, and fact that the kelp bed is not large enough to produce an effective reduction in current velocity. On the northern shelf, however, current velocity is essentially unimpeded by the poorly-developed, scattered kelp beds (personal observation). Thus, the nutrient-rich waters leaving Kachemak Bay are more directly in contact with the suspension feeders and exposure to food particles is greater.

Despite the basic similarity between the food web for the west side of the inlet (Figure 15) and those for Kachemak Bay, some strong qualitative

and quantitative differences are apparent. The contribution of the kelp assemblage to remote detrital reserves is much smaller; probably a greater proportion of the available detrital material is terrigenous. This is a consequence of the numerous rivers, especially the Susitna River, which also contributes considerable fresh water to the water mass of Cook Inlet. Also, based on the generally poor development and limited standing stocks of the suspension-feeding assemblages observed on the west side of the inlet, the quantity of available detritus is probably considerably smaller than on the northern shelf in Kachemak Bay. Larrance and Chester (1979) reported that phytoplankton contribution to the benthos was lower in Kamishak Bay. Both density and species richness of predator/ scavenger component, including fishes, are generally rather impoverished on rocky substrates.

The food webs exclude the relationships and effect of several important groups within the various trophic levels because of inadequate information. The effects of migratory crustaceans such as king and dungeness crabs have not been considered because they have not been encountered in the study areas. However, commercial fishing activities suggest that these species pass through some of the areas examined, especially along the northern shelf of Kachemak Bay. It is probable that they feed on at least some of the dominant suspension feeders listed. Fishes have been considered by other studies (Rosenthal and Lees, 1979; Blackburn, 1977) and so were omitted from this discussion. However, it should be noted that fish on rocky habitats are important consumers of crustaceans such as amphipods, isopods, shrimp, small crabs and hermit crabs, and small snails (Rosenthal and Lees 1979). Marine birds have also been examined in other projects and so have not been discussed in detail. Generally, diving birds are reported to concentrate on small molluscs, crustaceans and fishes (Sanger, Jones, and Wiswar 1979, David Erikson, personal communication, Paul Arneson, personal communication). Many of the inshore birds feed on benthic forms of fish and crustaceans. Finally, a number of the less conspicuous predators and scavengers have not been examined or considered. The influence of micro-grazers such as limpets and chitons is not clear in these habitats but may be substantial in the determination of algal development (Smith, 1968, Nelson-Smith, 1972). The influence of small predatory snails, crustaceans and polychaetes is unknown in

these habitats; because of their abundance, they could be very important as predators on larval, juvenile or young forms of the dominant species, and could be important to energy flow as well as species composition.

D. POTENTIAL FOR IMPACT FROM OCS OIL AND GAS EXPLORATION, DEVELOPMENT, AND PRODUCTION

The susceptibility of the assemblages described above to deleterious impacts from OCS oil and gas exploration, development, and production activities depends primarily upon the probability of exposure (i.e., the vulnerability of the assemblages), and the sensitivity of the assemblages and their component organisms in the event that they are exposed to oil or dispersant contamination. The probability of exposure has been predicted in oil spill trajectory analyses for lower Cook Inlet conducted by Dames & Moore (1979). Although some data are available for some of the species considered important in the three main rocky subtidal assemblages, in fact, very little is known directly and predictions must be based mainly upon the physical characteristics of the habitats, apparent degree of development, productivity and stability of the assemblages, and inferences of the sensitivity of the organisms comprising the assemblages based on information for similar species. The whole procedure is highly speculative.

1. Vulnerability to Exposure

Oil spill trajectory models indicate that shorelines with the greatest risk of exposure in the event of an oil spill occur 1) between Iliamna Bay and Chinitna Bay, on the west side of lower Cook Inlet, 2) between Dangerous Cape and Cape Elizabeth, in Kennedy Entrance, 3) on the Barren Islands, and, 4) on Shuyak Island, at the north end of the Kodiak Island archipelago (Dames & Moore 1976; 1979). Exposure at these sites would generally occur in one to three days of a spill, and the annual probability of exposure generally is from 3 to 6 percent, assuming the occurrence of a single spill per year for any one of the hypothetical spill sites. Additional areas of concern are near Harriet Point, Anchor Point and on the NE quadrant of

Augustine Island. An important finding of the 1979 study was that the trajectories contacted the Chugach Islands and Shuyak Island, and "suggest the possibility of exposure on the eastern side of the Kenai Peninsula as well as Kodiak Island" (Dames & Moore 1979).

Based on the tendency of spilled oil to attach to suspended sediment particles (Kolpack 1971), turbidity patterns would cause a greater proportion of the spilled oil to come into contact with the benthos in Kamishak Bay and on the northern side of Kachemak Bay (NAS 1975). As a consequence, the benthic assemblages on the west side of lower Cook Inlet have a greater vulnerability to exposure than in Kachemak Bay, where the northern shelf assemblages are at greatest risk. Although shoreline impact is predicted to be critical in Kennedy Entrance and on the north shore of Shuyak Island, the high degree of turbulence and generally great water clarity would tend to minimize the amount and duration of contact.

2. Sensitivity to Oil

a. Southern Kachemak Bay Assemblage

The southern Kachemak Bay subtidal assemblage is dominated heavily by kelps, which are generally quite tolerant to exposure to crude oils (Nelson-Smith 1972; Smith 1968; Straughan 1972). Furthermore, Smith (1968) observed that the kelp understory may impart some protection to the epifauna. The red algae that do occur might be seriously effected, however, (Smith 1968). Herbivores moderately abundant in this assemblage, are fairly sensitive to oil exposure (Rice et al. 1979; Smith 1968; Nelson-Smith 1972). Thus, in the event of a large spill, moderate damage to the herbivore component might occur. The suspension-feeding and predator/scavenger components although probably fairly sensitive to oil exposure, are generally poorly developed except at Jakolof Bay. Thus, damage to the assemblage would be slight, except at Jakolof Bay. At sites like Jakolof Bay, however, suspension-feeding and predator/scavenger components are exceptionally well-developed and complex and, although little is known about the sensitivity of the

species comprising the components, subtidal clams, starfish, and snails may be moderately sensitive (Rice et al. 1979; Smith 1968; Nelson-Smith 1972) and thus considerable damage could occur.

Recovery times in these systems would vary. The initial results in a "standard" kelp bed, because of a reduction in grazing pressure and reduced competition for space between suspension-feeders and kelps, would probably lead to increased plant production. Although development of the herbivore component in this assemblage is substantially less complex than in the one described by North et al. (1964), recruitment appears to be slow in the echinoid populations, which dominate many areas. Therefore, recovery of the herbivore populations probably could require between five and ten years.

At sites like Jakolof Bay, where herbivore, suspension-feeding and predator/scavenger components are well-developed, disruption and outright damage might be extensive and recovery might require many years, especially if dispersants were used. Damage to the herbivore component would result in greater development of the kelp assemblage. Damage to the suspension-feeding component also might result in greater development of the kelp because of reduced consumption of spores, as suggested by North et al. (1964), and increased availability of suitable substrate. Even if the predator/scavenger component were not damaged directly by oil contamination, it probably would be devastated by the loss of its prey resources, and its recovery would depend upon the recovery of those components. Size structures of several of the dominant species indicate that their populations are dominated by adults, that successful recruitment is sporadic. Thus, recovery would depend not only upon the time required for the habitat to recover to a point at which the natural species could recolonize, but also upon the occurrence of successful recruitment. This could be complicated if the predator/scavenger populations are damaged less by oil than the suspension feeders and herbivores.

We have recently observed the occurrence of an apparently analogous situation in intertidal and shallow subtidal regions of Prince William

Sound. The Great Earthquake of 1964 uplifted large tracts of gravel/cobble habitat and killed, in place, dense populations of large-sized clams (Baxter 1971). Thus, it is still possible to examine the density and size structure of the pre-quake populations. Densities and size structures of pre-earthquake populations, examined in many uplifted areas during the summer of 1979, indicate that, although limited recruitment is occurring in these areas, attainment of the previous high densities and large average shell size has not occurred and may be strongly limited by the large populations of mobile predators such as sea otters and sea stars which were not as severely damaged by the earthquake. Although 15 years have passed since the Great Earthquake, it appears that many more will pass before these populations have recovered.

b. Northern Kachemak Bay Assemblage

The kelp component of the northern Kachemak Bay assemblage exhibits moderate development whereas the suspension-feeding component is moderately to highly developed. Herbivores, especially sea urchins, and predator/scavengers are also common. Based on these patterns, it appears that a large oil spill in this area could have a severe effect upon the appearance and productivity of the assemblage. The kelp assemblage probably would not be extensively harmed by exposure to either crude oil or dispersants. However, the herbivore, suspension-feeder and predator/scavenger components probably would exhibit moderate to severe damage. Because the overlying waters in this area are characteristically somewhat turbid, a substantial proportion of the oil entering the area would be adsorbed and enter the water column; the turbulence characteristic of the area would then tend to bring much of this oil into contact with that substrate and the benthic animals. This is of special concern since this area appears to be an important nursery area for king crab (Sundberg and Clausen 1977). Experiments by Rice et al. (1979) suggest that some of these benthic forms such as king crab may be moderately sensitive to damage from crude oil and that subtidal animals are more sensitive than their intertidal counterparts. Crustaceans, which constitute a large proportion of the predator/scavenger component of this

shelf, and, to a lesser extent, sea stars, appear quite sensitive to oil contamination (Smith 1968; Rice et al. 1979; Nelson-Smith 1972; NAS 1975). As a consequence of the damage to the herbivore and suspension-feeding components, development of the kelp assemblage probably would improve because of decreased competition for space and grazing pressure; thus primary production might increase. However, the loss of the robust suspension-feeding component probably would result in reduced secondary production for a period of time.

Recovery time would probably be substantial. North et al. (1964) reported that the subtidal epifaunal assemblage or a kelp bed was far from recovery seven years after a catastrophic spill of diesel oil. Mann and Clark (1978) estimated recovery of a bed assemblage kelp destroyed by sea urchins off Nova Scotia would require at least ten to twenty years. Since many of the important epifaunal animals live at least that many years, and recruitment of many of them appears quite sporadic, it seems probable that recovery from serious disruption might require at least ten to twenty years.

c. Assemblage from the West Side of Lower Cook Inlet

If the observation is true that a kelp understory provides some protection to the epifauna (Smith 1968), then the subtidal epifaunal assemblages on the west side of the inlet are structurally more exposed and vulnerable than those in Kachemak Bay or in Kennedy Entrance because of the sparseness or absence of the understory kelps. Only in the intertidal and very shallow subtidal zone is the kelp assemblage present on the west side of Cook Inlet. In those habitats, although the herbivore component generally is poorly developed, kelp development is strongly limited by physical factors such as ice scour and turbidity. The suspension-feeding component is moderately developed in the subtidal zone, but composition and appearance differs substantially between very shallow and somewhat deeper substrates. The very shallow levels often support beds of Modiolus and the sabellid polychaete Potamilla whereas the deeper areas are dominated by thin, jagged, drab encrustations of barnacles, bryozoans, sponges, and tunicates. The moderately developed predator/scavenger component is dominated by egg-brooding

sea stars. Sensitivity to oil for the suspension-feeding component at the upper level probably is pretty similar to that predicted for Jakolof Bay, but the amount of impact would be less in the event of a spill on the west side of the inlet because of poorer development. Subtidally, the damage to the suspension-feeding and predator/scavenger components probably would be very great. Because of high turbidity year-round, a large proportion of the oil entering the area following a spill would enter the water column and come into contact with the epifauna. Furthermore, the trajectory models indicate that this oil would not have aged appreciably and would thus still contain a substantial proportion of the lighter, more toxic, fractions. These assemblages lack the protection of a kelp understory and probably the silt layer on the surface of the rocks and epifaunal crusts would become contaminated with oil and oily particles, increasing the amount of contact between the epifauna and oil. The effect of these oiled particles on these types of suspension feeders is unknown, but, considering their feeding mechanisms, they probably are quite sensitive and damage would be great. If a dispersant were used in clean-up efforts, this might increase the damage to the herbivore and predator-scavenger components because they are dominated by echinoderms.

Recovery following a major spill would probably require at least 25 years. The assemblages are dominated by high arctic species, growth rates are probably low and many of the species are brooders, implying that recolonization would require immigration by a benthic (rather than a planktonic) stage. Recruitment for species with planktonic larvae (e.g., Modiolus or the sea urchin) appears to range from fairly reliable to infrequent and thus many of these species would recover only slowly.

3. Specific Activities or Developments

Exploration and development of an oil field involve several different types of activities, installations, and potential perturbations. The major potential impacts from these activities include: 1) acute oil spills, 2) effects from drill cuttings and muds, 3) effects of cooling systems,

4) chronic contamination from formation waters, refinery wastes or ballast-treatment water, and 5) interference with fishing activities. The combination of potential impacts associated with each activity varies to a degree from those of other activities. Therefore, activity-specific impacts for most major activities are discussed below.

a. Drilling Platforms

The projected locations of exploratory drilling rigs in lower Cook Inlet (Warren 1978) are indicated in Figure 16. All are located in Federal water a moderate distance from all habitats and assemblages discussed in this report. In view of the turbulent nature of lower Cook Inlet, the most pertinent potential impact of drilling platforms would be from an acute oil spill. Potential effects of an acute oil spill have been discussed generally for Kennedy Entrance, Kachemak and Kamishak Bays in Section VII.D.2 above, but a few additional remarks are applicable. The assemblages in Kennedy Entrance and on the southern side of Kachemak Bay probably are quite similar; key species are kelps, but suspension feeders may be considerably more important in Kennedy Entrance. The assemblage on the northern shelf of Kachemak Bay is intermediate between these and the assemblage described for the west side of lower Cook Inlet; key species are kelps and suspension feeders, particularly the horse mussel Modiolus and the sea cucumbers Cucumaria miniata and C. fallax. This area has been designated a King Crab Sanctuary by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game because of its apparent importance to larval (Haynes 1977) and juvenile king crab (Sundberg and Clausen 1977). Key periods of the year extend from March through September in these rocky habitats. Kelp growth rates are highest from March through early June (Lees et al. 1979a). King crab enter the shallow habitats in February to molt and breed; they remain for several months. Salmon fry move into the marine environment in late April and early May; schools of fry are frequently observed in kelp beds. Larval and juvenile king crab are common in Kachemak Bay in July and August, particularly along the northern shelf between Bluff and Anchor Point (Sundberg and Clausen 1977). Larval and juvenile stages of many of the important epifaunal and infaunal species occur at peak densities from April

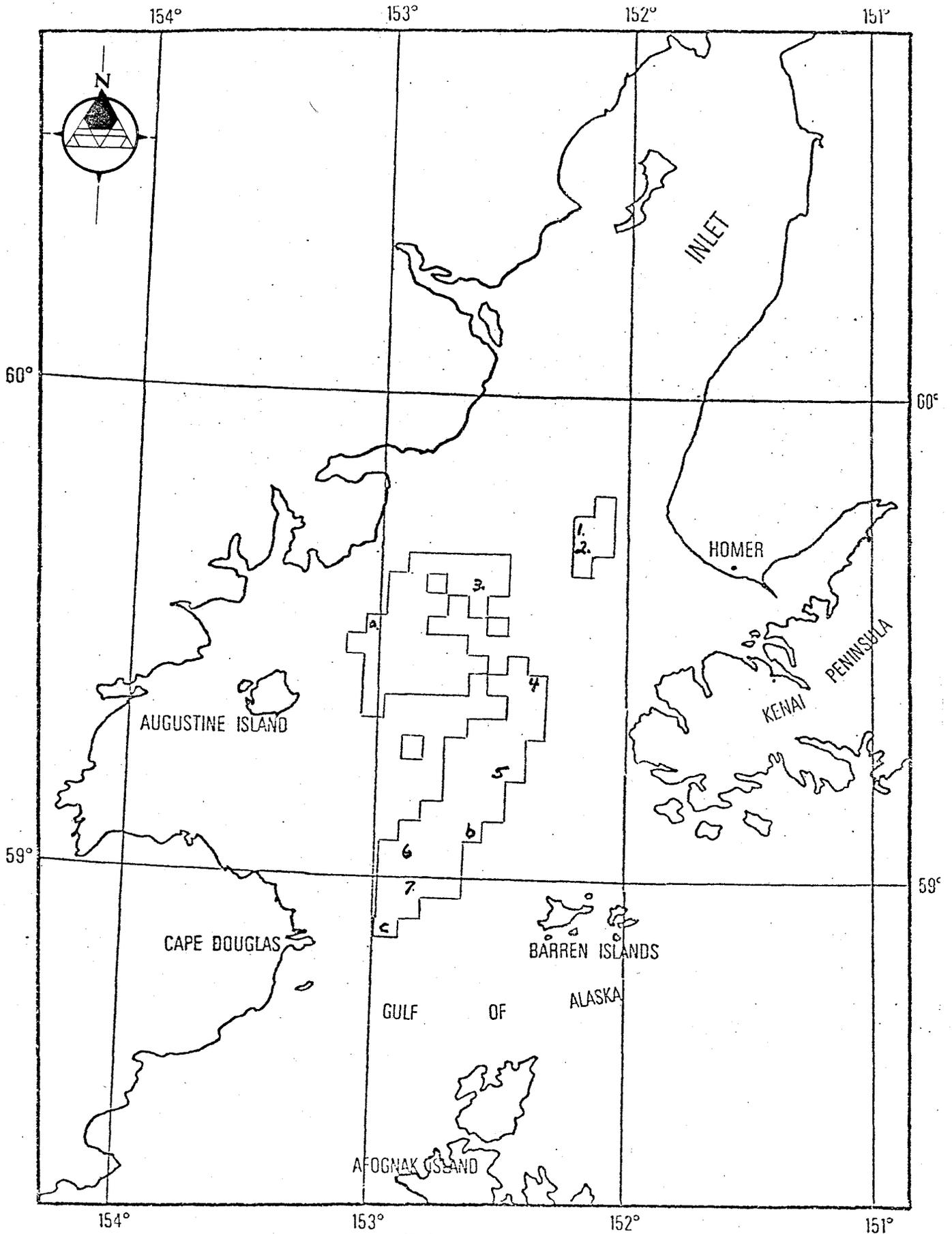


FIGURE 16
 PROJECTED LOCATIONS OF EXPLORATORY DRILLING RIGS
 AND POTENTIAL SPILL LOCATIONS IN LOWER COOK INLET THROUGH 1979
 (from Warren, 1978)

through August. Several of the demersal fish species, especially greenling, "brood" their eggs in the shallow subtidal rock habitats until at least late September. Large numbers of dungeness crab (Cancer magister) often forage in Kachemak Bay in August and September and migrate out of Kachemak Bay across the northern shelf of Kachemak Bay in September and October.

Several organisms perceived by regulatory or decision-making agencies as "key" species occur periodically in the shallow subtidal rocky habitats; most are somewhat migratory, i.e., they are motile and do not reside in these habitats. Residence time of these migrants varies considerably. However, a major reason they come to a particular area is to feed. The large number and high abundance of the migratory species entering Kachemak Bay in the spring and summer is an indication of its importance and the large amount of food material available and concentrated here. Many of the food species utilized by these migratory species must therefore be recognized as "key" species, but the system is so diverse that it is still impractical to approach this task definitively. Community dominants have been suggested in Section VII.D.2, and further discussion would be repetitious.

b. Shore-based Facilities and Tanker Terminals

Potential new locations of shore-based facilities and tanker terminals (Warren 1978) are indicated in Figure 17. They include a possible support and supply facility at Homer, crude oil terminals and LNG plants in Kennedy Entrance and at Anchor Point, and production treatment facilities in Kennedy Entrance, at Anchor Point, and at Polly Creek, near Tuxedni Bay. No facilities are projected south of Tuxedni Bay on the west side of Cook Inlet. Thus, impacts from these potential facilities on shallow subtidal rocky habitats would mainly occur in Kennedy Entrance, in Kachemak Bay, and near Anchor Point.

The main impacts would arise from acute or chronic oil contamination. Acute spills could occur at all facilities and from tanker accidents. Chronic contamination could occur at the production treatment facilities (disposal of production water) and at tanker terminals (disposal of ballast water and numerous minor spills).

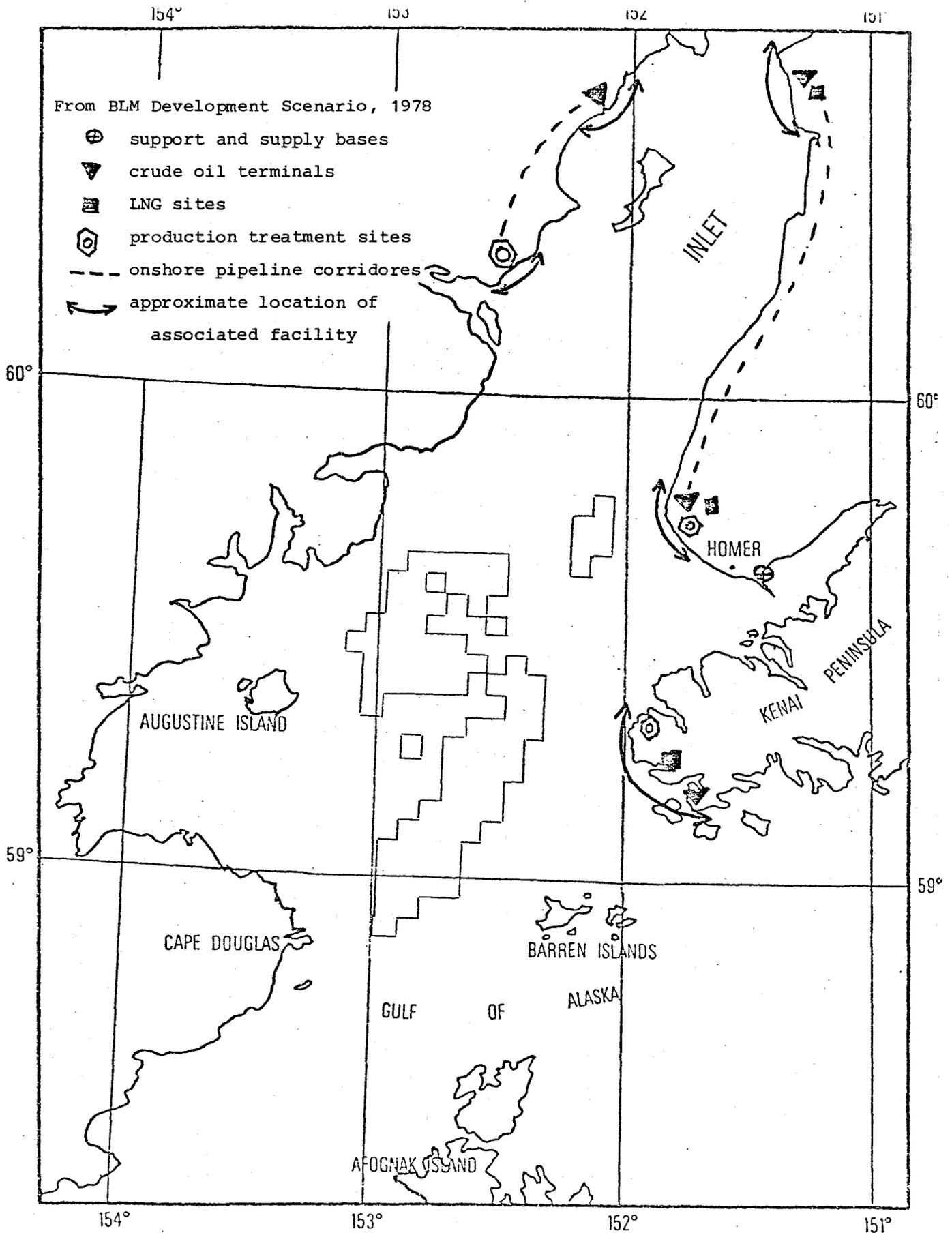


FIGURE 17

POTENTIAL LOCATIONS FOR ONSHORE FACILITIES
 ASSOCIATED WITH OIL EXPLORATION, DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION
 IN LOWER COOK INLET

(from Werner, 1979)

Although the assemblages in Kennedy Entrance are probably somewhat similar to these described for southern Kachemak Bay, descriptions of its shallow subtidal rocky habitats are not adequate to permit a detailed discussion (Lees 1977). Furthermore, these assemblages would probably be rather distant from the facilities. It seems probable that routine winter weather conditions would preclude safe, efficient tanker loading operations in the open waters of Kennedy Entrance, and thus would dictate that such facilities be located in its major embayments, i.e., Port Chatham, Koyuktolik Bay, or Port Graham. Thus, the main concern to shallow rocky subtidal assemblages would be acute oil spills, which were discussed in Section VII.D.2. The extreme turbulence of this area would probably act to greatly reduce the effects of either acute or chronic contamination by reducing duration of contact and dilution.

Consequences of either acute or chronic contamination in the vicinity of Anchor Point are of greater concern. Circulation studies indicate the presence of a gyre system in northwestern Kachemak Bay, over the northern shelf (Burbank 1977). Residence time of the water mass in this system is not clear, but large concentrations of larvae (Haynes 1977) suggest that it also could act to concentrate contaminants. As pointed out above, this area, supporting the northern shelf assemblage, has been designated as a King Crab Sanctuary and is part of the Kachemak Bay Critical Habitat area. Potential effects of oil contamination have been discussed in Section VII.D.2.

c. Pipelines

Pipelines are a potential concern because of the activities associated with laying the pipe and the possibility of breaks or small chronic leaks. Possible pipeline corridors are indicated in Figure 18 (Warren 1978). The only areas in which pipelines might affect shallow subtidal rocky habitats are in Kennedy Entrance and at Anchor Point. Pipelines would have to cross wide bands of rocky substrate in both locations (about 5 km and 10 km, respectively).

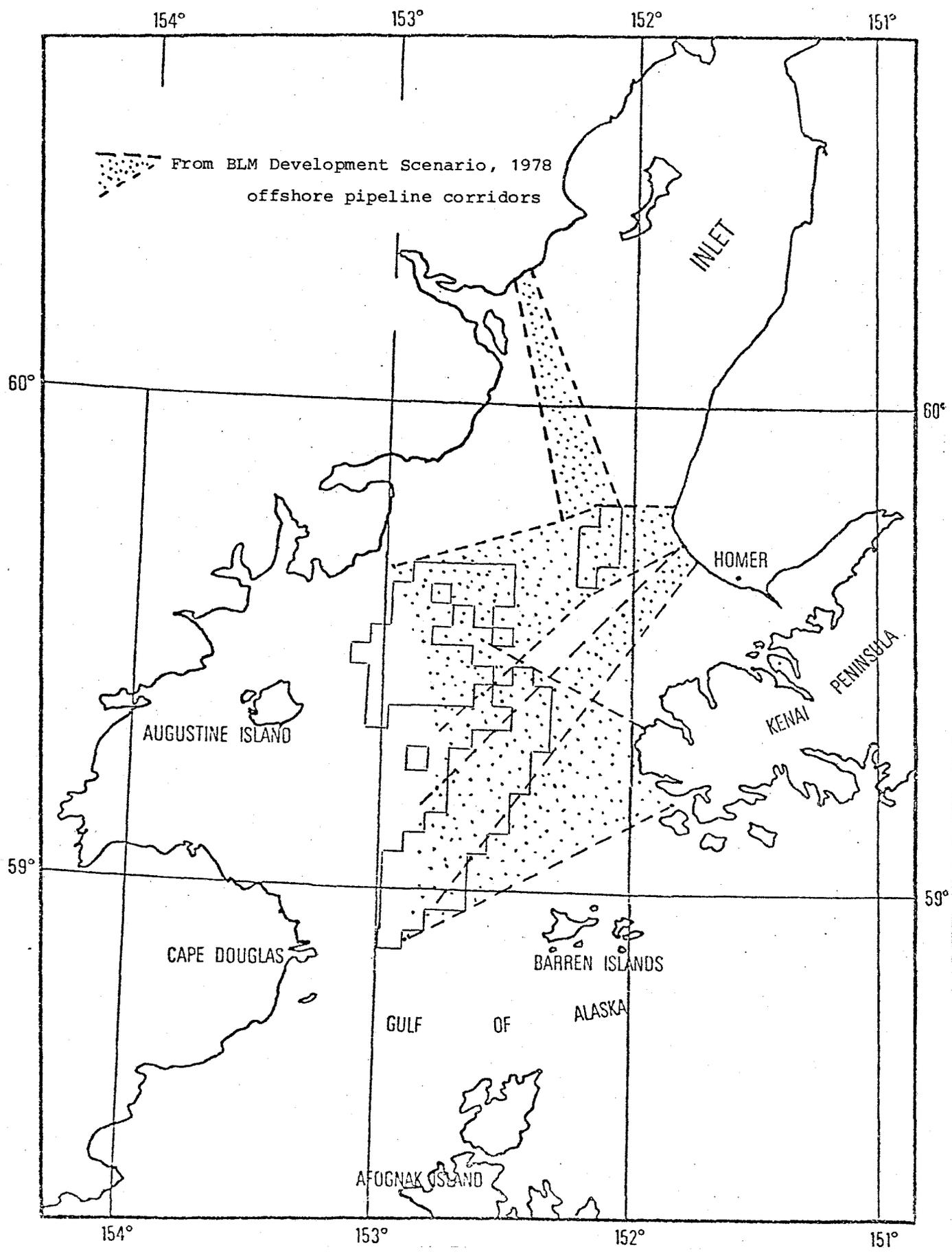


FIGURE 18

POTENTIAL OFFSHORE PIPELINE CORRIDORS IN LOWER COOK INLET

(from Warren, 1978)

Activities associated with laying pipelines (blasting and dredging) would be restricted to pipeline routes and thus would affect rather limited areas.

A break in the pipeline would probably create an acute oil spill. The severity of the spill would depend upon the proximity of the break to the habitat and the amount of time required to stop the flow from the break. If the break occurred in the rocky habitat, it probably would be more damaging than a surface spill because the oil would be actively mixed with water and sediment particles as it rose to the surface. This is a special concern at Anchor Point because of the turbidity and the proximity to the King Crab Sanctuary.

Because of the high degree of turbulence in both locations, small chronic leaks in the pipeline would probably have no widespread effects unless the pollutants were concentrated by the gyre system.

d. Other Concerns

Tanker routes and physical disturbance from boats or aircraft associated with petroleum exploration and development are a concern to some other habitats or vertebrate assemblages, or may interrupt existing activities. However, tanker, boat and airplane activities constitute little threat to conditions in the shallow subtidal habitats discussed in this report, except as they involve access to the onshore facilities discussed above.

VIII. CONCLUSIONS

A. The three basic assemblages delimited in rocky, shallow subtidal habitats in lower Cook Inlet were generally geographically distinct.

1. The southern Kachemak Bay assemblage was generally characterized by a dense, well-developed, productive kelp component, a moderately well-developed sparse to abundant herbivore component, and poorly to well-developed suspension-feeding and predator/scavenger components. The kelp component included a well-developed surface canopy of Alaria fistulosa and/or Nereocystis luetkeana, and understory kelps extending deeper than 20 m. Factors influencing species composition and structure probably include strong tidal currents, and the oceanic characteristics of the water mass, i.e., the low concentrations of suspended solids and detritus, and high variability in suspended organic materials.

2. The northern Kachemak Bay assemblage was characterized by a moderately well-developed kelp component, a moderately well-developed and dense herbivore component, a moderate to massive development of the suspension-feeding component, and a well-developed predator/scavenger component. Surface canopies are patchy in time and space and understory kelps are common only to about 15 m. Species composition of the predator/scavenger component differs strongly on the northern and southern sides of Kachemak Bay. Factors that influence species composition and structure probably include the strong tidal currents, the moderate turbidity and dependable, abundant supply of suspended organic materials, and the density of herbivores.

3. The western Cook Inlet assemblage was characterized by poor development of the kelp component or its absence, a moderately diverse but sparse herbivore component, a complex, but thinly developed suspension-feeding component, and a poorly developed predator/scavenger component. The kelp component lacks a surface canopy and extends only slightly below 3 m. Factors influencing species composition and structure probably include ice scour, high turbidity, low salinity, seasonal alteration in periods of turbulence, sediment deposition and abrasion.

4. Rocky, shallow subtidal assemblages in Kachemak Bay (and probably Kennedy Entrance) (the southeastern quadrant of lower Cook Inlet) differ strongly from those observed in Kamishak Bay and at other locations examined on the western side of lower Cook Inlet. Fundamental differences are apparent in species composition, primary and secondary production, and probably exist in the level of complexity development, i.e., the level of succession attained.

5. Assemblages in the southeastern quadrant are closely allied to others in the northeastern Pacific Ocean whereas assemblages on the western side of lower Cook Inlet are more closely allied with assemblages described for the Bering and Beaufort Seas. No evidence is available to indicate a connection between the populations in lower Cook Inlet and the Bering Sea, so it appears that this assemblage may be a relict of an earlier geological period when sea level was appreciably higher.

6. The data base for Kennedy Entrance and the Barren Islands is insufficient.

B. The large horse mussel, Modiolus modiolus, an important, widespread suspension feeder on current-swept, cobble, gravel and bedrock, habitats bathes with turbid water. It is often found in association with high densities of several other suspension feeders.

1. Modiolus has been observed or reported in dense beds out to a depth of at least 40 m on the northern shelf of Kachemak Bay, along the eastern side of lower Cook Inlet between Anchor Point and Ninilchik, east of Chinitna Bay, and in low intertidal and shallow subtidal rocky habitats in northern Kamishak Bay out to a depth of about 5 m. A dense bed of Modiolus was observed in the entrance to Jakolof Bay but otherwise appeared uncommon on the southern side of Kachemak Bay.

2. Based on a comparison of size structures, the populations sampled were separated into two categories, i.e., bimodal Type 1 populations,

in which large adults dominated but juvenile or younger animals were common, and unimodal Type 2 populations, in which the population was limited to very large adults. Type 2 populations were only observed on the northern shelf of Kachemak Bay. In all populations, size structures indicated that recruitment rates were slow.

3. The starfish Evasterias troschellii, Orthasterias koehleri and Pycnopodia helianthoides appear to be the most important invertebrate predators on Modiolus. In the Jakolof Bay bed, these three species probably consume nearly 20 percent of the population. Although prey size is directly correlated with predator size, effort is biased toward Modiolus smaller than 65 mm shell length; approximately half the animals consumed are below 65 mm shell length whereas only about a third of the source population is below this size.

4. Based on the feeding observations at Jakolof Bay, the P:B ratio is somewhat less than 0.5, but production approaches 2 kg wet tissue/year.

C. Starfish, among the most important invertebrate predators in lower Cook Inlet, could be separated into three categories on the basis of food selection.

1. Henricia spp. appeared to specialize on sponges, although the validity of this observation is still somewhat questionable.

2. Pteraster and Dermasterias appeared to specialize on soft-bodied forms such as sponges, cnidarians, bryozoans, and tunicates, although Dermasterias is also known to feed on sea urchins.

3. Members of the genus Solaster fed on soft-bodied invertebrates but concentrated on other echinoderms, especially other starfish and sea cucumbers.

4. The last group, species with broad dietary selectivity, included Evasterias, Pycnopodia, Orthasterias, Leptasterias polaris and Crossaster. These species fed on a broad variety of mollusks and barnacles; many of the prey items were community dominants.

5. Groups 1, 2, and 3 comprised only starfish from the order Spinulosa whereas Group 4 comprised mainly forcipulate starfish.

D. The vulnerability of the shoreline to oil exposure in the event of a catastrophic oil spill is highest on the west side of lower Cook Inlet, especially from Chinitna Bay to Ursus Cove, intermediate on the northern shelf of Kachemak Bay, and low on the southern side of Kachemak Bay, and probably in Kennedy Entrance and on the Barren Islands; however, little information is available for Kennedy Entrance and the Barren Islands.

1. The most highly sensitive faunal assemblages probably are located on the northern shelf of Kachemak Bay and on the western side of lower Cook Inlet. The richest assemblages were observed on the northern shelf, and these assemblages would probably require the longest period of time to recover from damage. Except at Jakolof Bay, the southern side of Kachemak Bay was mainly dominated by kelp assemblages which have been generally recognized as fairly tolerant to the effects of acute oil spills. This situation is probably true in Kennedy Entrance and the Barren Islands.

2. Recovery of the shallow subtidal assemblages on rock habitats might require from five to ten years at most sites on the southern side of lower Cook Inlet to more than 20 years on the northern shelf of Kachemak Bay and on the western side of lower Cook Inlet. Because of the possibility that the latter assemblage is a relict, having a disjunct distribution from the Bering Sea and includes many species without planktonic larvae, recovery could require an extremely long time.

3. The main impact of concern from drilling platforms would be an acute oil spill, which could affect all of lower Cook Inlet as described

above. The main impacts of concern from shore-based facilities and tanker terminals are chronic and acute spills. In view of projected siting of such facilities, the main areas of concern are in Kennedy Entrance, in Kachemak Bay, and near Anchor Point. Because of the high degree of turbulence in these locations, chronic contamination may be of little importance. The most serious concern associated with underwater pipelines would be the possibility of a break, which could constitute an acute spill, but be more severe because of the release and subsequent mixture of large quantities of raw, unweathered crude oil into the water column in locations where mixing would be great. This could be extremely damaging to the benthic assemblages and planktonic larvae on the northern shelf of Kachemak Bay, where the higher turbidity of the water mass would increase the amount of oil retained in the water column.

IX. LITERATURE CITED

- Baxter, R. E., 1971. Earthquake effects on clams of Prince William Sound. In: The Great Alaska Earthquake of 1964: Biology. NAS Pub. 1604, Washington, D.C., National Academy of Sciences.
- Blackburn, J. E., 1977. Pelagic and demersal fish assessment in the lower Cook Inlet estuary system. Annual report from Alaska Department of Fish and Game to NOAA, OCSEAP, 42 pp.
- Boesch, D. F., C. F. Hershner, and J. H. Milgram, 1974. Oil spills and the marine environment. Ballinger Pub. Co., Cambridge, Mass.
- Bouma, A. H., M. A. Hampton, M. L. Rappeport, P. G. Teleki, J. W. Whitney, R. C. Orlando, and M. E. Torresan, 1978. Movement of sandwaves in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Offshore Technology Conference, OTC 3311, 18 pp.
- Burbank, D. C., 1977. Circulation studies in Kachemak Bay and Lower Cook Inlet, Vol. 3, pp. 207, In: Environmental Studies of Kachemak Bay and Lower Cook Inlet (L. L. Trasky, L. B. Flagg, and D. C. Burbank, eds.), Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Bureau of Land Management, 1976. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Proposed 1976 Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Lease Sale, Lower Cook Inlet, Vol. 1, 562 pp.
- Cunning, A., 1977. Baseline study of beach drift composition in Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1976, Vol. XI, pp. 32. In: Environmental Studies of Kachemak Bay and Lower Cook Inlet (L. L. Trasky, L. B. Flagg, and D. C. Burbank, eds.), Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Dames & Moore, 1976. Oil spill trajectory analysis, Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska, for NOAA, OCSEAP.
- _____, 1979. Final Draft. Oil spill trajectory analysis, Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska, for Bering Sea-Gulf of Alaska Project Office, OCSEAP, NOAA, 42 pp., Appendices A-D.
- Driskell, W. B., and D. Lees, 1977. Benthic reconnaissance of Kachemak Bay, Alaska, Vol. VII, 102 pp. Environmental studies of Kachemak Bay and Lower Cook Inlet (L. L. Trasky, L. B. Flagg, and D. C. Burbank, eds.), Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Erikson, D., 1977. Distribution, abundance, migration and breeding locations of marine birds, Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1976. Vol. VIII, 182 pp. Environmental studies of Kachemak Bay and Lower Cook Inlet (L. L. Trasky, L. B. Flagg, and D. C. Burbank, eds.), Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Green, J., 1968. The biology of estuarine animals. Univ. of Washington Press, Seattle. 401 pp.

- Haynes, E. B., 1977. Summary status on the distribution of king crab and pandolid shrimp larvae, Kachemak Bay-Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1976, Vol. IV, 52 pp. In: Environmental Studies of Kachemak Bay and Lower Cook Inlet (L. L. Trasky, L. B. Flagg, and D. C. Burbank, eds.), Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Kaczynski, V. W., R. J. Feller, J. Clayton, and R. G. Gerke, 1973. Tropic analysis of juvenile pink and churn salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha and O. keta in Puget Sound. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 30:1003-1008.
- Kolpack, R. L., 1971. Biological and oceanographical survey of the Santa Barbara Channel oil spill, 1969-1970. Vol. II. Physical, chemical and geological studies. Allan Hancock Foundation, Univ. of So. Calif., Los Angeles, 477 pp.
- Larrance, J. D., and A. J. Chester, 1979. Source, composition and flux of organic detritus in lower Cook Inlet - Final report from Pac. Marine Environmental Lab, NOAA for NOAA, OCSEAP, 50 pp., Appendix A.
- Lees, Dennis C., 1970. The relationship between movement and available food in the sea urchins Strongylocentrotus franciscanus and Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. Master's thesis. San Diego State Univ.
- _____, 1976. The epifaunal assemblage in the Phillips Petroleum lease site off Spring Point, Chinitna Bay, Alaska. Dames & Moore final report for Phillips Petroleum Company, 42 pp.
- _____, 1977. An ecological assessment of the littoral zone along the outer coast of the Kenai Peninsula. Dames & Moore final report for Alaska Department of Fish and Game, 101 pp.
- _____, MS. Interactions between benthic assemblages and substrate in Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. In: U.S. Geol. Survey, Professional Paper, ed. A. Bouma.
- Lees, D. C., W. D. Driskell, D. Erikson, and D. Boettcher, 1979. Intertidal and shallow subtidal habitats of Port Valdez. Final report prepared by Dames & Moore for Alaska Petrochemical Co. 43 pp., Appendices 1-8.
- Lees, D. C., and J. P. Houghton, 1977. Reconnaissance of the intertidal and shallow subtidal biotic assemblages in Lower Cook Inlet. Dames & Moore final report for Department of Commerce, NOAA, OCSAEP, 315 pp.
- Lees, D. C., J. P. Houghton, D. Erikson, W. Driskell, and D. Boettcher, 1979. Ecological studies of intertidal and shallow subtidal habitats in Lower Cook Inlet. Dames & Moore annual report for Department of Commerce, NOAA, OCSEAP. 261 pp.
- MacGinitie, G. E., 1955. Distribution and ecology of the marine invertebrates of Point Barrow, Alaska. Smithsonian Misc. Collections, Vol 128(9).

- Mann, K. H., and R. B. Clark, 1978. Long-term effects of oil spills on marine intertidal communities. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada* 35:791-795.
- Mauzey, K. P., C. Birkeland, and P. K. Dayton, 1968. Feeding behavior of asteroids and escape responses of their prey in the Puget Sound Region. *Ecology* 49:603-619.
- National Academy of Sciences, 1975. *Petroleum in the Marine Environment*, Washington, D. C.
- Nelson-Smith, A., 1972. *Oil pollution and marine ecology*. Elek Science, London, England.
- North, W. J., M. Neushul, and K. A. Clendenning, 1964. Successive biological changes observed in a marine cove exposed to a large spillage of mineral oil. *Proc. Symp. Poll. Mar. Microorg. Prod. Petrol*, Monaco:335.
- Rice, S. D., A. Moles, T. L. Taylor, and J. F. Karinen, 1979. Sensitivity of 39 Alaskan marine species to Cook Inlet crude oil and No. 2 fuel oil, pp. 549-554. *Proc. 1979 oil spill conf. sponsored by API, EPA, USCG, Los Angeles, March 19-22, 1979.*
- Rosenthal, R. J. and J. R. Chess, 1972. A predator-prey relationship between the leather star, Dermasterias imbricata, and the purple sea urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus. *Fishery Bulletin* 20:205-216.
- Rosenthal, R. J., and D. C. Lees, 1976. *Marine plant community studies, Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Final report by Dames & Moore for Alaska Department of Fish and Game, 288 pp.*
- _____, 1979. A preliminary assessment of composition and food webs for demersal fish assemblages in several shallow subtidal habitats in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Dames & Moore, for Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 58 pp., Appendices I and II.
- Sanger, G. A., R. D. Jones and D. W. Wiswar, 1979. The winter feeding habits of selected species of marine birds in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Annual report of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to NOAA, OCSEAP, 35 pp.
- Sibert, J., T. J. Brown, M. C. Healey, B. A. Kask, and R. J. Naiman, 1977. Detritus-based food webs: Exploitation by juvenile chum salmon (Oncorhynchus keta). *Science* 196:649-650.
- Smith, J. (ed.), 1968. *Torrey Canyon - Pollution and marine life. Report by the Plymouth Laboratory of the Marine Biological Assoc. of the United Kingdom. London, Cambridge Univ. Press, London, 196 pp.*
- Straughan, D., 1972. Factors causing environmental changes after an oil spill. *J. Petrol. Tech.* (March):250-254.

Sundberg, K. A., and D. Clausen, 1977. Post-larval king crab (Paralithodes kamtschatica) distribution and abundance in Kachemak Bay, Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1976, Vol. V, pp. 36. In: Environmental studies of Kachemak Bay and Lower Cook Inlet (L. L. Trasky, L. B. Flagg, and D. C. Burbank, eds.), Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.

Warren, T. C., 1968. Lower Cook Inlet OCS: Results of sale and scenario of development, 19 pp. In: Environmental assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf, proceedings of the Lower Cook Inlet synthesis meeting, January 1978. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, Boulder, Colorado.

X. APPENDICES

APPENDIX A-1

COVER AND ABUNDANCE DATA FOR ARCHIMANDRITOF SHOALS; 28 JUNE 1978.
¼ M² SQUARE QUADRATS FROM 4.6 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA						$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta							
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>	(%)	0	10%	10%	15%	8.8 ± 6.3%	
		0	1	0	1	0.5 ± 0.6	2.0
ALGAE - Rhodophyta							
Coralline alga, encrusting	(%)	40%	40%	30%	60%	42.5 ± 12.6%	
INVERTEBRATA							
<u>Abietinaria</u> spp.	(%)	5%	T	0	3%	2.1 ± 2.3%	
<u>Leptasterias polaris</u> <u>acervata</u>		0	1	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5	1.0
<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>		2	8	4	4	4.5 ± 2.5	18.0
<u>Potamilla ?reniformis</u>	(%)	55%	45%	70%	40%	52.5 ± 13.2%	
<u>Saxidomus giganteus</u>		8	2	4	9	5.8 ± 3.3	23.0
<u>Schizoplax brandtii</u>		1	0	0	2	0.8 ± 1.0	3.0
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u> <u>drobachiensis</u>		13	12	10	12	11.8 ± 1.3	47.0
<u>Tonicella lineata</u>		5	3	1	12	5.3 ± 4.8	21.0
<u>Trichotropis cancellata</u>		1	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5	1.0

EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:

ALGAE

Constantinea simplex
Desmarestia aculeataHildenbrandia sp
Nereocystis luetkeanaPterosiphonia ?baileyi
Schizymenia sp

INVERTEBRATA

Abietinaria gigantea
A. kincaidi
Acmaea mitra
Buccinum glaciale
Cryptochiton stelleriElassochirus gilli
E. tenuimanus
Hyas lyrata
Neptunea lyrata
Owenia collarisPanomya ampla
Pododesmus macroschisma
Pugettia gracilis
Sertularella reticula

CHORDATA

Lepidopsetta bilineataSubstrate: Modiolus bed, cobble with scattered boulders.

APPENDIX A-2a

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR ARCHIMANDRITOF SHOALS; 28 JUNE 1978.
1 x 5 M² CONTIGUOUS QUADRATS FROM 6.7 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency						$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta								
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u> , adult	0	1	0	0	1	0	0.3 ± 0.5	0.1
<u>A. cribrosum</u> , juvenile	2	2	3	3	2	1	2.2 ± 0.8	0.4
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u> , juvenile	2	1	3	5	7	1	3.2 ± 2.4	0.6
<u>Nereocystis luetkeana</u> , juvenile	1	3	1	5	2	0	2.0 ± 1.8	0.4
INVERTEBRATA								
<u>Crossaster papposus</u>	0	1	0	1	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5	0.1
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	0	4	1	7	0	0	0.2 ± 2.9	0.4
<u>Leptasterias polaris</u> <u>acervata</u>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.03
<u>L. ?hylodes</u>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.03
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	1	4	0	1	0	0	1.0 ± 1.5	0.2
<u>Solaster stimpsoni</u>	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.03

EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:

ALGAE

Coralline alga, encrusting Pterosiphonia baileyi
Desmarestia aculeata Rhodymenia pertusae

INVERTEBRATA

<u>Abietinaria gigantea</u>	<u>Golfingia margaritacea</u>	<u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u>
<u>Acmaea mitra</u>	<u>?Hymedesanisocheila sp</u>	<u>Psolus chitonoides</u>
<u>Archidoris sp</u>	<u>Lebbeus grandimanus</u>	<u>Saxidomus giganteus</u>
<u>Buccinum glaciale</u>	<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>	<u>Thelepus ?cincinnatus</u>
<u>Cribrinopsis similis</u>	<u>Mycale lingua</u>	<u>Tonicella insignis</u>
<u>Crucigera zygophora</u>	<u>Natica clausa</u>	<u>T. lineata</u>
<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>	<u>Oenopota spp</u>	<u>Trichotropis cancellata</u>
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>	<u>Oregonia gracilis</u>	<u>T. insignis</u>
<u>E. tenuimanus</u>	<u>Owenia collaris</u>	

Substrate: Modiolus bed, cobble matrix with scattered boulders; seaweed sparse

TAXA	Frequency										$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
INVERTEBRATA												
<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>	18	8	13	26	14	20	16	21	5	17	15.8 ± 6.2	63.2
Quadrat Size (m): ½ x ½ Depth below MLLW (m): 9.1												
<u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	35	34	43	38	25	30					34.2 ± 6.2	13.7
Quadrat Size (m): 0.5 x 5 Depth below MLLW (m): 6.7												
CHORDATA												
Cottidae, unid.											1	0.03
<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>											1	0.03
Quadrat Size (m): 1 x 30 Depth below MLLW (m): 6.7												

TAXA	Frequency	Density (no./m ²)
Fish	0	0
EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:		
ALGAE - Rhodophyta		
Coralline alga, encrust.	<u>Rhodymenia palmata</u>	
INVERTEBRATA		
<u>Abietinaria giganteus</u>	<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u> - C	<u>Ophiopholis aculeata</u> - C
<u>Abietinaria</u> spp - C ^a	<u>Halecium muricatum</u>	<u>Oregonia gracilis</u> - C
<u>Balanus rostratus</u>	<u>Halocynthia aurantia</u> - S ^c	<u>Pagurus ?dalli</u> - A
<u>alaskanus</u> - juv. common	<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>	<u>P. trigonocheirus</u>
<u>Boreotrophon ?stuarti</u>	<u>Hyas lyrata</u>	Pandalidae, unid. - S
<u>Buccinum glaciale</u> - C	<u>Ischnochiton albus</u>	<u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u> - C
<u>Calycella syringa</u>	<u>I. ?trifidus</u> - S	<u>Pteraster tessellatus</u>
<u>Campanularia verticillata</u>	<u>Lafoea fruticosa</u>	<u>Serripes laperousii</u>
<u>Cancer oregonensis</u> - C	<u>Leptasterias polaris</u>	<u>Solaster dawsoni</u>
<u>Chlamys ?hastatus</u> - C	<u>acervata</u>	<u>Suberites ficus</u>
<u>Crepidula nummaria</u> - C	<u>L. ?hylodes</u>	<u>Terminoflustra membranacea</u>
<u>Cryptobranchia concentrica</u> - A ^b	<u>Modiolus modiolus</u> - A	<u>truncata</u>
<u>Dendrobeatia murrayana</u> - C	<u>Musculus discors</u> - S	<u>Thuiaria articulata</u> - C
<u>Dendronotus ?dalli</u> - S	<u>Mycale lingua</u> - C	<u>T. carica</u>
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u> - S	<u>Myxicola infundibulum</u>	<u>T. distans</u>
<u>E. tenuimanus</u> - C	<u>Natica clausa</u>	<u>Tonicella insignis</u>
<u>Flustrella gigantea</u> - C	<u>Neptunea lyrata</u> - C	<u>Trophonopsis lasius</u>
CHORDATA		
Cottidae, unid. - 3	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u> - 2	

Substrate: Silty cobble with scattered boulder and mounds of Modiolus modiolus

^a C = Common

^b A = Abundant

^c S = Sparse

TAXA	Frequency											$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>	54	93	37	33	4	21	32	19	22	21	33.6 \pm 24.7	134.4	

EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:

INVERTEBRATA

Abietinaria spp - commonBalanus spp - commonCrossaster papposusDendronotus dalliFusitriton oregonensisHalocynthia aurantiaMycale lingua - commonPteraster tessellatusSolaster spTrichotropis cancellataTriopha carpenteri

CHORDATA

Lepidopsetta bilineata? Myoxocephalus sp

APPENDIX B-1

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR BLUFF POINT SUBTIDAL AREA; 31 JULY 1978.
¼ M² SQUARE QUADRATS FROM 10.1 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency								$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta										
<u>Agarum cribrorum</u>	(%)	0	2%	0	0	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.8%	
		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.4	0.6
ALGAE - Rhodophyta										
Coralline alga, encrusting	(%)	70%	40%	30%	70%	60%	75%	80%	60.7 ± 18.8%	
<u>Hildenbrandia</u> sp	(%)	10%	0	10%	20%	0	20%	0	8.6 ± 9.0%	
Rhodophyta, foliose	(%)	5%	5%	0	10%	0	0	0	2.9 ± 3.9%	
INVERTEBRATA										
<u>Abietinaria</u> sp	(%)	0	0	0	0	5%	0	15%	2.9 ± 5.7%	
<u>Acmaea mitra</u>		0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.8	1.1
<u>Alcyonidium</u> <u>pedunculatum</u>	(%)	0	0	2%	0	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.8%	
<u>Calliostoma ligatum</u>		0	0	P	0	0	0	0	-	P
<u>Campanularia</u> sp	(%)	0	2%	0	0	2%	5%	0	1.3 ± 1.9%	
<u>Cancer oregonensis</u>		0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0.3 ± 0.5	1.1
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.4	0.6
<u>Flustrella gigantea</u>	(%)	15%	5%	2%	30%	15%	15%	0	7.9 ± 6.8%	
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>		0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5	1.1
<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.4	0.6
<u>Heteropora</u> sp	(%)	0	0	2%	0	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.8%	
<u>Microporina borealis</u>	(%)	0	10%	0	0	5%	2%	2%	2.7 ± 3.7%	
<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>		3	0	2	3	3	3	0	2.0 ± 1.4	8.0
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.1 ± 0.4	0.6
<u>Ophiopholis aculeata</u>		P	0	0	0	P	0	0	-	P
Sabellidae, unid.	(%)	10%	0	5%	0	0	2%	0	2.4 ± 3.8%	
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u> <u>drobachiensis</u>		1	3	0	0	0	4	5	1.9 ± 2.1	7.4
<u>Tonicella lineata</u>		3	2	2	3	0	4	0	2.0 ± 1.5	8.0
<u>Trichotropis cancellata</u>		0	0	0	0	0	P	0	-	P
CHORDATA										
<u>Artedius</u> sp		0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0.4 ± 0.8	1.7

EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:

Bathymaster spHexagrammos stelleri

APPENDIX B-2

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR CONSPICUOUS ANIMALS FROM BLUFF POINT SUBTIDAL
 AREA; 31 JULY 1978. 0.5 X 25 M² BAND TRANSECTS FROM 15.6 M
 BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency		$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>				
(not on egg masses)	10	18	14.0 ± 5.7	1.1
(on egg masses)	3	5	4.0 ± 1.4	0.3
<u>Nucella lamellosa</u>	8	5	6.5 ± 2.1	0.5
<u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	5	0	2.5 ± 3.5	0.2
<u>Trophon orpheus</u>	1	1	1.0 ± 0.0	0.1

EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:

Archidoris odneriCribrinopsis similis in association with Lebbeus grandimanusCrossaster papposusTriopha carpenteri

APPENDIX C-1

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR TROUBLESOME CREEK SUBTIDAL AREA; 1 AUGUST
1978. 0.5 x 5 M² CONTIGUOUS QUADRATS FROM 8 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency						$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta								
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	7	0	0	0	0	0	1.2 ± 2.9	0.5
INVERTEBRATA								
<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>	0	2	0	1	0	0	0.5 ± 0.8	0.2
<u>Cucumaria miniata</u>	61	74	91	97	66	61	75.0 ± 15.6	30.0
<u>Henricia</u> sp	1	1	0	0	2	0	0.7 ± 0.8	0.3
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
Nudibranch, Dorid, white	0	1	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	46	45	63	59	92	73	63.0 ± 17.7	25.2

Extralimital Species:

Nudibranch, Dorid, yellow

APPENDIX C-2

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR TROUBLESOME CREEK SUBTIDAL AREA; 1 AUGUST
1978. 0.5 x 5 M² CONTIGUOUS QUADRATS FROM 8.0 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency					$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta							
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>	1	1	0	3	0	1.0 ± 1.2	0.4
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u>	0	0	4	0	0	0.8 ± 1.8	0.3
<u>D. ligulata</u>	1	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
INVERTEBRATA							
Anthozoa, unid., white	0	4	3	2	-	2.3 ± 1.7	0.9
<u>Cadlina ?luteomarginata</u>	0	0	1	0	0	0.1 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Crossaster papposus</u>	0	0	1	0	0	0.1 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>	1	0	0	1	0	0.4 ± 0.5	0.2
<u>Cucumaria fallax</u>	0	0	1	0	2	0.6 ± 0.9	0.2
<u>C. miniata</u>	31	39	59	67	42	47.6 ± 14.9	19.0
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>	1	2	0	0	0	0.6 ± 0.9	0.2
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	0	1	0	1	0	0.4 ± 0.5	0.2
<u>Henricia leviuscula</u>	0	0	0	1	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>H. sanguinolenta</u>	0	0	0	1	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Hermisenda crassicornis</u>	0	0	0	1	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	0	1	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	31	64	45	43	-	45.8 ± 13.6	18.3
<u>Tealia sp.</u>	2	2	2	2	3	2.2 ± 0.4	0.9

TAXA	Frequency					$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta							
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>	0	1	0	0	1	0.4 ± 0.5	0.2
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u>	0	1	5	0	0	1.2 ± 2.2	0.5
<u>D. ligulata</u>	0	0	2	0	0	0.4 ± 0.9	0.2
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	0	0	2	0	0	0.4 ± 0.9	0.2
INVERTEBRATA							
Anthozoa, unid., white	0	0	1	3	5	1.8 ± 2.2	0.7
<u>Crossaster papposus</u>	1	0	0	0	1	0.4 ± 0.5	0.2
<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>	0	1	0	1	1	0.6 ± 0.5	0.2
<u>Cucumaria fallax</u>	1	0	1	0	0	0.4 ± 0.5	0.2
<u>C. miniata</u>	24	17	14	20	6	16.2 ± 6.8	6.5
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>	2	0	1	0	0	0.6 ± 0.9	0.2
<u>Evasterias troschelii</u>	0	0	0	0	1	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	1	0	1	0	0	0.4 ± 0.5	0.2
<u>Hermisenda crassicornis</u>	1	0	1	0	1	0.6 ± 0.5	0.2
<u>Leptasterias ?hylodes</u>	0	1	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	0	0	1	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Octopus dofleini</u>	0	1	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	43	29	22	32	43	33.8 ± 9.1	13.5
<u>Tealia crassicornis</u>	0	0	2	0	0	0.4 ± 0.9	0.2

APPENDIX C-4

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR TROUBLESOME CREEK SUBTIDAL AREA; 1 AUGUST
1978. 0.5 x 5 M² CONTIGUOUS QUADRATS FROM 8.0 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency						$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta								
<u>Agarum cribrorum</u>	2	1	1	0	3	0	1.2 ± 1.2	0.5
INVERTEBRATA								
<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Cucumaria fallax</u>	0	0	0	0	2	1	0.5 ± 0.8	0.2
<u>C. miniata</u>	28	23	6	12	24	33	21.0 ± 10.1	8.4
<u>Henricia sp</u>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	41	39	36	47	50	42	42.5 ± 5.2	17.0
Extralimital Species:								
<u>Tonicella insignis</u>								

APPENDIX C-5

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR TROUBLESOME CREEK SUBTIDAL AREA; 1 AUGUST
1978. $\frac{1}{4}$ M² SQUARE QUADRATS FROM 8.0 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency							x ± s	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta									
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>	(%)*	2%	0	5%	0	5%	0	2.0 ± 2.4%	
		2	0	1	0	3	0	1.0 ± 1.3	4.0
ALGAE - Rhodophyta									
Coralline alga, encrusting	(%)	50%	50%	80%	50%	40%	-	54.0 ± 15.2%	
INVERTEBRATA									
<u>Acmaea mitra</u>		1	4	4	2	3	2	2.7 ± 1.2	10.7
Acmaeidae, unid.		3	0	0	0	0	0	0.5 ± 1.2	2.0
<u>Amphissa columbiana</u>		1	0	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.7
Anthozoa, unid., white		2	0	0	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.8	1.3
<u>Calliostoma ligata</u>		0	0	0	2	0	0	0.3 ± 0.8	1.3
<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>		0	0	0	1	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.7
<u>Cucumaria miniata</u>	(%)	-	35%	40%	60%	25%	10%	34.0 ± 18.5%	
		3	12	15	20	13	5	11.3 ± 6.3	45.3
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>		0	0	0	1	1	0	0.3 ± 0.5	1.3
<u>Flustrella gigantea</u>	(%)	5%	15%	5%	2%	6%	5%	6.3 ± 4.5%	
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>		1	0	1	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5	1.3
<u>Heteropora</u> sp	(%)	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1.2 ± 0.4%	
<u>Margarites pupillus</u>		4	0	0	0	0	0	0.7 ± 1.6	2.7
<u>Metridium senile</u> , juv.		3	1	6	0	6	3	3.2 ± 2.5	12.7
<u>Mopalia</u> sp		0	0	0	2	0	0	0.3 ± 0.8	1.3
<u>Mya truncata</u>		0	1	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.7
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>		1	0	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.7
Paguridae, unid.		3	3	2	0	0	8	2.7 ± 2.9	10.7
<u>Placiphorella</u> sp		0	0	0	1	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.7
<u>Pugettia gracilis</u>		1	2	2	0	0	0	0.8 ± 1.0	3.3
<u>Ritterella ?pulchra</u>	(%)	3%	6%	5%	1%	1%	2%	3.0 ± 2.1%	
<u>Saxidomus giganteus</u>		8	6	3	9	6	12	7.3 ± 3.1	29.3
Sertulariidae, unid.	(%)	7%	4%	2%	15%	10%	9%	7.8 ± 4.6%	

APPENDIX C-5 (Continued)

TAXA	Frequency						$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u> <u>drobachiensis</u>	3	7	24	4	7	9	9.0 ± 7.7	36.0
<u>Tealia crassicornis</u>	0	1	1	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5	1.3
<u>Tonicella insignis</u>	1	0	0	2	0	0	0.5 ± 0.8	2.0
<u>T. lineata</u>	0	2	3	2	0	4	1.8 ± 1.6	7.3
<u>Trichotropis cancellata</u>	0	1	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.7

Extralimital Species:

ALGAE

Codium ritteri

Desmarestia ligulata

Hildenbrandia sp

INVERTEBRATA

Alcyonidium pedunculatum

Fusitriton oregonensis

Ophiopholis sp - abundant

Archidoris sp

Halcampa sp

Oregonia gracilis

Balanus nubilus

Halocynthia aurantium

Orthasterias koehleri

Cadlina luteomarginata

Henricia leviuscula

Rhynchozoon bispinosum

Crossaster papposus

H. sanguinolenta

Sertularella reticulata

Cucumaria fallax

Hermisenda crassicornis

Solaster dawsoni

Dendronotus alba

Macoma sp

S. stimpsoni

Elassochirus tenuimanus

Microporina borealis

Tealia lofotensis

Entodesma saxicola

Mycale lingua - common

Terebratalia transversa

Esperiopsis sp

Neptunea pribilofftensis-

Tresus capax

Evasterias troschelii

egg cases

Velutina laevigata

CHORDATA

Hexagrammos stelleri

Liparis sp, orange

* Unless noted, numbers indicate number of individuals.

TAXA	Frequency										$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
INVERTEBRATA												
<u>Ascidacea, unid.</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0.2 ± 0.6	0.8
<u>Balanus sp</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0.2 ± 0.6	0.8
<u>Cribrinopsis fernaldi</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.1 ± 0.3	0.4
<u>Cucumaria miniata</u>	4	2	6	1	0	1	8	0	0	0	2.2 ± 2.9	8.8
<u>Distaplia sp</u>	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	14	0	0	1.8 ± 4.4	7.2
<u>Flustrella gigantea</u> (no. of colonies):	0	0	0	2	0	1	1	0	1	0	0.5 ± 0.7	2.0
<u>Halichondria panicea (%)</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70%	7.0 ± 22.1%	
<u>Metridium senile</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	1.0 ± 3.2	4.0
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.3	0.4
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u> <u>drobachiensis</u>	1	4	4	4	5	0	5	4	1	3	3.1 ± 1.8	12.4

EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:

Acmaea mitra
Anisodoris nobilis
Archidoris odhneri
Beringius kennicotti
Buccinum plectrum
Cancer oregonensis
Cribrinopsis similis
Crossaster papposus

Cryptochiton stelleri
Cucumaria fallax
Dermasterias imbricata
Elassochirus gilli
Evasterias troschelli
Fusitriton oregonensis
Gersemia sp
Henricia leviuscula

Neptunea pribiloffensis & eggs
Orthasterias koehleri
Solaster stimpsoni
Styela montereyensis
Tealia crassicornis
Tealia sp
Triopha carpenteri

CHORDATA

Hemilepidotus jordani

Hexagrammos lagocephalus

Substrate: Rock and cobble

TAXA	Frequency										$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)	
INVERTEBRATA													
<u>Abietinaria</u> sp	3	0	0	10	0	0	3	4	0		2.2 ± 3.3	8.9	
<u>Cucumaria</u> <u>miniata</u>	0	1	1	0	0	4	7	3	0		1.8 ± 2.4	7.1	
<u>Flustrella</u> <u>gigantea</u>	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	0	0		0.6 ± 0.9	2.2	
Hydrozoa, unid.	(%)	0	0	0	0	0	0	10%	5%	10%		2.8 ± 4.4%	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	10		2.4 ± 3.8	9.8
<u>Mycale</u> ? <u>lingua</u>	(%)	20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		2.2 ± 6.7%	
Porifera, unid.	(%)	10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1.1 ± 3.3%	
		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0.1 ± 0.3	0.4
<u>Ritterella</u> <u>pulchra</u>	(%)	10%	0	0	-	-	-	20%	0	30%		10.0 ± 12.6%	
no. of colonies:		5	0	0	1	2	2	6	0	10		2.9 ± 3.4	11.6
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u> <u>drobachiensis</u>		10	2	6	6	6	0	8	4	14		6.2 ± 4.2	24.9
Tunicata, unid., compound	(%)	10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1.1 ± 3.3%	
no. of colonies:		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0.1 ± 0.3	0.4

EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:

INVERTEBRATA

Archidoris odhneri
Artedius sp
Calliostoma ligatum
Ceramaster arcticus
Cryptobranchia sp
Cucumaria fallax
Dermasterias imbricata

Doto cf columbiana
Eupentacta sp
Evasterias troschelli
Gersemia sp
Halocynthia aurantium
Ischnochiton albida
Neptunea lyrata

Ophiopholis aculeata
Paralithodes camtschatica
? Petricola sp
Phyllolithodes papillosus
Tonicella insignis
Tubularia sp

Substrate: Cobble and rock

APPENDIX C-8

ABUNDANCE DATA FROM TROUBLESOME CREEK SUBTIDAL AREA; 1 AUGUST 1978. $\frac{1}{4}$ M² SQUARE QUADRATS FROM 8.0 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency										$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)	
ALGAE - Chlorophyta													
<u>Codium ritteri</u>	(%)	0	5%	0	2%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8 ± 1.7%	
ALGAE - Phaeophyta													
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>	(%)	0	0	0	0	0	15%	0	0	0	0	1.7 ± 5.0%	
		0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.7	0.9
ALGAE - Rhodophyta													
Coralline alga, encrust. (%)		70%	60%	85%	0	50%	80%	60%	65%	80%		61.1 ± 25.6%	
INVERTEBRATA													
<u>Abietinaria</u> sp	(%)	10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.1 ± 3.3%	
<u>Acmaea mitra</u>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2		0.4 ± 0.9	1.8
<u>Balanus nubilus</u>	(%)	2%	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.7%	
		1	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8 ± 2.0	3.1
<u>Cancer oregonensis</u>		1	0	0	4	0	1	0	0	2		0.9 ± 1.4	3.6
<u>Cribrinopsis similis</u>		0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	0		0.7 ± 1.3	2.7
<u>Cucumaria fallax</u>		0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0		0.1 ± 0.3	0.4
<u>C. miniata</u>		9	4	19	0	0	0	17	12	0		6.8 ± 7.7	27.1
<u>Cucumaria</u> sp, white		0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0		0.2 ± 0.7	0.9
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>		0	1	0	2	0	0	2	0	1		0.7 ± 0.9	2.7
<u>Flustrella gigantea</u>	(%)	0	5%	5%	10%	0	2%	10%	10%	10%		5.8 ± 4.4%	
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>		0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	4		0.6 ± 1.3	2.2
<u>Henricia</u> sp		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0.2 ± 0.4	0.9
<u>Heteropora</u> sp	(%)	5%	0	2%	0	0	2%	1%	2%	1%		1.4 ± 1.6%	
<u>Ophiopholis</u> sp		P	P	P	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	P
<u>Oregonia gracilis</u>		0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	3		0.9 ± 1.4	3.6
<u>Orthasterias koehleri</u>		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0		0.1 ± 0.3	0.4
Paguridae, unid.		P	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	P
<u>Ritterella pulchra</u>	(%)	15%	0	5%	5%	20%	1%	5%	0	15%		7.3 ± 7.4%	
<u>Sertularella reticulata</u>	(%)	0	10%	0	0	5%	2%	5%	5%	5%		3.6 ± 3.4%	
Strongylocentrotus													
<u>drobachiensis</u>		8	11	0	7	3	9	7	6	0		5.7 ± 3.9	22.7
<u>Tonicella</u> sp.		0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0.2 ± 0.7	0.9
CHORDATA													
<u>Artemesia</u> sp		1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0		0.3 ± 0.5	1.3

Substrate: Rock

APPENDIX D-1

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR NEREOCYSTIS LUTKEANA FROM BARABARA BLUFF;
13 JULY 1978. 0.5 X 5 M QUADRATS FROM 9.8 - 10.7 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency							$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta									
<u>Nereocystis luetkeana</u> (adults)	1	0	3	7	23	2	6.0 ± 8.7	2.4	

Substrate: Bedrock and boulders

TAXA											x ± s	Biomass (g/m)	Density (no./m)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta													
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u> (a)* (%)	0	0	35	5	40	15	0	50	80	T**	22.6 ± 27.7%		
	0	0	6	2	10	4	0	4	14	0	4.0 ± 4.8		8.0
(g)	-	0	225.7	19.5	290.7	30.5	0	146.1	695.3	0	156.4 ± 229.5	312.8	
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u> (%)	10	15	0	1	2	1	10	2	-	10	5.6 ± 5.7%		
(g)	-	63.7	0	0	7.7	0	11.7	7.6	0	35.5	14.0 ± 21.8	28.0	
<u>Laminaria</u>	(%)	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0.2 ± 0.6%		
<u>groenlandica</u> (a)	(%)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.1 ± 0.3		0.2
(g)	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	5.2	0	0	0.6 ± 1.7	1.2	
<u>Nereocystis luetkeana</u>	(g)	4	8	0	0	0	1	0	3	2	1.8 ± 2.6		3.6
	(g)	5281.1	20469.0	0	0	0	1.8	0	1431.6	8.4	2719.2 ± 6454.8	5438.4	
ALGAE - Rhodophyta													
? <u>Pterosiphonia</u> sp (%)	10	0	20	60	50	80	35	50	-	30	37.2 ± 25.4%		
INVERTEBRATA													
<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>	(%)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.3		0.2
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>	(%)	10	2	8	3	11	14	11	4	4	7.1 ± 4.2		14.2
<u>drobachiensis</u>	(%)												

Substrate: Bedrock and boulders, good fish habitat; many crevices and high relief

* (a) = adult

** T = Trace

APPENDIX D-3

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR PLANTS AND FISH FOR BARABARA BLUFF; 13 JULY
1978. 0.5 X 30 M² QUADRAT FROM 9.8 - 10.7 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta		
<u>Nereocystis luetkeana</u>	26	1.7
CHORDATA - Pisces		
<u>Bathymaster</u> sp	C*	
<u>Hexagrammos decagrammus</u>	C	
<u>H. lagocephalus</u>	C	
<u>Sebastes melanops</u> (juv.)	C	
Substrate: bedrock and boulder		

*
C = Common

APPENDIX D-4

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR PLANTS AND ANIMALS FOR BARABARA BLUFF SUBTIDAL AREA; 13 JULY 1978. 2 X 5 M² CONTIGUOUS QUADRATS FROM 10.1 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency					$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
Transect 1							
ALGAE - Phaeophyta							
<u>Nereocystis luetkeana</u> (a)* 6	1	3	1	8		3.8 ± 3.1	0.4
(j)**1	0	3	0	5		1.8 ± 2.2	0.2
INVERTEBRATA							
<u>Pycnopodia helianthoides</u>	0	0	0	1		0.2 ± 0.4	0.02
CHORDATA - Pisces							
<u>Hexagrammos decagrammus</u>	1	0	0	0		0.2 ± 0.4	0.02
Transect 2							
ALGAE - Phaeopyta							
<u>Nereocystis luetkeana</u> (a)	1	15	18	7	8	9.8 ± 6.8	1.0
(j)	1	2	3	3	4	2.6 ± 1.1	0.3
CHORDATA - Pisces							
<u>Hexagrammos decagrammus</u>	0	1	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.02
<u>H. lagocephalus</u>	1	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.02
Transect 3							
ALGAE - Phaeophyta							
<u>Nereocystis luetkeana</u> (a)	0	2	4	11	5	4.4 ± 4.2	0.4
(j)	0	0	1	3	8	2.4 ± 3.4	0.2
CHORDATA - Pisces							
<u>Bathymaster caerulofasciatus</u>	0	1	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.02
<u>Hexagrammos decagrammus</u>	3	0	0	0	0	0.6 ± 1.3	0.06
Extralimital species: <u>Anarrhichthys ocellatus</u> - female							

*(a) = adult

** (j) = juvenile

TAXA	TAXA	TAXA
ALGAE - Chlorophyta	ANNELIDA - Polychaeta	BRACHIOPODA
<u>Codium ritteri</u>	<u>Thelepus cincinnatus</u>	<u>Terebratalia transversa</u>
ALGAE - Phaeophyta	ARTHROPODA - Crustacea	ECHINODERMATA - Asterozoa
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>	<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>	<u>Crossaster papposus</u>
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u>	<u>Iebbeus grandimanus</u>	<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda	<u>Orthasterias koehleri</u>
<u>Nereocystis luetkeana</u>	<u>Acmaea mitra</u>	<u>Pycnopodia helianthoides</u>
<u>Thalassiophyllum clathrus</u>	<u>Hermisenda crassicornis</u>	ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea
ALGAE - Rhodophyta	<u>Trichotropis cancellata</u>	<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>
<u>Constantinea rosa-marina</u>	MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda	<u>drobachiensis</u>
Coralline alga, encrust.	<u>Protothaca staminea</u>	<u>S. franciscanus</u>
<u>Pterosiphonia</u> sp	<u>Saxidomus giganteus</u>	ECHINODERMATA - Ophiuroidea
<u>Ptilota</u> sp	MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora	<u>Ophiopholis aculeata</u>
<u>Schizymenia</u> sp	<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>	CHORDATA - Tunicata
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa	<u>Tonicella insignis</u>	<u>Distaplia occidentalis</u>
<u>Polyorchis</u> sp	<u>T. lineata</u>	<u>Halocynthia aurantium</u>
CNIDARIA - Scyphozoa	ECTOPROCTA	CHORDATA - Pisces
<u>Aurelia labiata</u>	<u>Flustrella gigantea</u>	<u>Anarrhichtys ocellatus</u>
<u>Cyanea capillata</u>	<u>Heteropora</u> sp	<u>Bathymaster caerulofasciatus</u>
<u>Haliclystus stejnegeri</u>	<u>Terminoflustra</u>	<u>Hexagrammos decagrammus</u>
CNIDARIA - Anthozoa	<u>membranacea-truncata</u>	<u>H. lagocephalus</u>
<u>Cribrinopsis similis</u>	ECHIURA	<u>Sebastes melanops</u>
<u>Tealia lofotensis</u>	<u>Bonelliopsis</u> sp	<u>Sebastes</u> sp A
NEMERTEA		<u>Sebastes</u> sp B
<u>Tubulanus sexlineatus</u>		

APPENDIX E-1a

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR LAMINARIA GROENLANDICA FROM SCOTT ISLAND
SUBTIDAL AREA; 15 JUNE 1978. 0.5 x 5 M² CONTIGUOUS QUADRATS
FROM 2 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA		Frequency		$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m)
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>					
adults	5	14	3	7.3 \pm 5.9	2.9
juveniles	1	3	2	2.0 \pm 1.0	0.8

APPENDIX E-1b

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR SCOTT ISLAND SUBTIDAL AREA; 15 June 1978.
0.5 x 5 M² QUADRATS FROM 2 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA						$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta							
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u>	0	2	1	0	0	0.6 ± 0.9	0.2
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	0	0	1	34	15	10.0 ± 14.8	4.0
<u>L. ?saccharina</u>	0	0	2	0	3	1.0 ± 1.4	0.4
ALGAE - Rhodophyta							
<u>Callophyllis sp</u>	0	2	0	0	2	0.8 ± 1.1	0.3
<u>Constantinea sp</u>	1	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Opuntiella californica</u>	0	3	1	0	0	0.8 ± 1.3	0.3
<u>Rhodymenia palmata</u>	10	6	2	1	0	3.8 ± 4.1	1.5

APPENDIX E-1c

COVER AND ABUNDANCE DATA FOR SCOTT ISLAND SUBTIDAL AREA; 15 JUNE 1978. ¼ M² SQUARE QUADRATS
FROM 2 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency										$\bar{x} \pm s$	Biomass Density (g/m ²) (no./m ²)	
ALGAE - Phaeophyta													
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u> (%)	*	0	0	0	0	0	0	15%	0	0	0	1.5 ± 4.7%	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0.0
<u>Laminaria</u>													
<u>saccharina</u> (%)	80%	100%	40%	30%	0	100%	80%	20%	60%	30%	54.0 ± 35.0%		
	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	12	0	1.6 ± 3.7		6.4
(g)	0	315.6	0	0	0	0	566.4	72.1	1647.4	0	260.2 ± 523.1	1040.6	

* Unless noted, numbers indicate number of individuals

APPENDIX E-2

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR SCOTT ISLAND SUBTIDAL AREA, SOUTHWEST END;
4 AUGUST 1978. 0.5 x 5 M² CONTIGUOUS QUADRATS FROM 6 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA											$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)		
ALGAE - Phaeophyta														
<u>Agarum cribrorum</u>	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	2	0.5 ± 0.8	0.2
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	4	9	3	5	1	0	3	2	1	1	2	1	2.7 ± 2.5	1.1
INVERTEBRATA														
Anthozoa, unid., red	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.6	0.1
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.3 ± 0.9	0.1
<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.6	0.1
<u>Leptasterias</u> sp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.1 ± 0.3	0.03
<u>Pagurus</u> sp	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.6	0.1
<u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.6	0.1
CHORDATA														
<u>Hexagrammos stelleri</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.1 ± 0.3	0.03
Extralimital Species:														
<u>Crossaster papposus</u>	<u>Naticidae</u> egg					<u>Telmessus cheiragonus</u>								
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>	<u>Solaster stimpsoni</u>													
ALGAE														
<u>Laminaria</u>	<u>Agarum cribrorum</u>													
INVERTEBRATA														
<u>Balanus</u> sp	<u>Leptasterias</u> sp					Porifera, unid.								
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>	<u>Mopalia</u> sp					<u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>								
Hydrozoa, unid.	<u>Neptunea pribiloffensis</u> - eggs													
Substrate: Sand bottom with occassional boulders														

TAXA	Depth Below MLLW (m)	
	4	6
ALGAE - Phaeophyta		
<u>Alaria taeniata</u>	X	
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	X	X
CHORDATA - Pisces		
Cottidae, unid.		X
<u>Hexagrammos</u> sp, juvenile	X	
Substrate: Bedrock and boulders with 3 ft. relief at 4 m and flat gravel area with shell debris and little silt at 6 m		

TAXA	Depth (m)*				TAXA	Depth (m)			
	1.1	2.6	3.0	3.3		1.1	2.6	3.0	3.3
ALGAE - Phaeophyta					MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda cont.				
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>	X		X	X	<u>Trichotropis cancellata</u>				X
<u>Alaria taeniata</u>	X				<u>T. insignis</u>				X
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	X				MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda				
ALGAE - Rhodophyta					<u>Cyclocardia ?stearnsi</u>				X
<u>Constantinea</u> sp	X			X	<u>Macoma obliqua</u>				X
<u>Corallina</u> sp	X				<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>				X
Coralline alga, encrust.	X	X	X	X	<u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u>				X
<u>Hildenbrandia</u> sp		X		X	MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora				
<u>Odonthalia lyalli</u>	X				<u>Cryptochiton stelleri</u>			X	X
<u>Tokidadendron bullata</u>	X				<u>Ischnochiton albus</u>			X	X
PORIFERA					<u>Mopalia ciliata</u>			X	
<u>Halichondria panicea</u>		X	X		<u>M. mucosa</u>			X	
? <u>Mycale</u> sp (gray)		X			<u>Tonicella insignis</u>			X	X
Porifera, unid.		X			<u>T. lineata</u>			X	
<u>Suberites ficus</u>		X			ECTOPROCTA				
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa					<u>Costazia ?surcularis</u>				X
<u>Abietinaria filicula</u>		X			<u>Flustrella gigantea</u>			X	
<u>A. turgida</u>		X			<u>Hippothoa hyalina</u>			X	
<u>Abietinaria</u> spp				X	BRACHIOPODA				
CNIDARIA - Anthozoa					<u>Terebratalia transversa</u>				X
? <u>Cribrinopsis similis</u>	X				ECHINODERMATA - Asteroidea				
<u>Tealia crassicornis</u>	X				<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>				X
ANNELIDA - Polychaeta					<u>Leptasterias ?hylodes</u>			X	
? <u>Potamilla</u> sp				X	<u>L. polaris acervata</u>			X	X
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea					<u>Leptasterias</u> sp			X	
<u>Balanus hesperius</u>					ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea				
<u>laevidomus</u>				X	<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>				
<u>B. rostratus alaskanus</u>		X			<u>drobachiensis</u>			X	X
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>		X			ECHINODERMATA - Ophiuroidea				
<u>Pagurus beringanus</u>		X			<u>Ophiopholis aculeata</u>				X
MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda					CHORDATA				
<u>Buccinum glaciale</u>	X				<u>Hexagrammos stelleri</u>				X
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	X				<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>				X
<u>Neptunea borealis</u>	X		X						
<u>N. lyrata</u>	X		X						
<u>Nucella lima</u>	X								

Substrate: Boulder field at 1.1 m extending into gravel at 3.0 m below MLLW

TAXA	Depth (m) *		TAXA	Depth (m)	
	2.7-	5.7		2.7-	5.7
ALGAE - Phaeophyta			MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda cont.		
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>	X		<u>Margarites pupillus</u>	X	
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	X		<u>Natica clausa</u>		X
ALGAE - Rhodophyta			<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>		X
Coralline alga, encrust.	X	X	<u>N. pribiloffensis</u>	X	
<u>Hildenbrandia</u> sp	X		<u>Searlesia dira</u>		X
<u>Opuntiella californica</u>	X		<u>Trichotropis cancellata</u>	X	
PORIFERA			<u>T. insignis</u>	X	
<u>Esperiopsis</u> sp	X		<u>Trophonopsis lasius</u>	X	
<u>Halichondria panicea</u>		X	MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda		
<u>Mycale ?lingua</u>	X		<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>	X	
Porifera, unid., yellow	X		<u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u>	X	
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa			MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora		
<u>Abietinaria filicula</u>		X	<u>?Ischnochiton trifidus</u>	X	
<u>A. gigantea</u>	X		<u>Mopalia ciliata</u>	X	X
<u>A. variabilis</u>	X		<u>Tonicella insignis</u>	X	
<u>Sertularia cupressoides</u>		X	ECTOPROCTA		
CNIDARIA - Anthozoa			<u>Alcyonidium pedunculatum</u>		X
<u>Cribrinopsis</u> sp	X		<u>Costazia surcularis</u>	X	
ANNELIDA - Polychaeta			<u>Dendrobeania murrayana</u>		X
<u>Gattyana</u> sp		X	<u>Heteropora</u> sp	X	
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea			<u>Hippothoa hyalina</u>	X	
<u>Balanus rostratus</u>			BRACHIOPODA		
<u>alaskensis</u>	X		<u>Terebratalia transversus</u>	X	
<u>Balanus</u> sp, juvenile		X	ECHINODERMATA - Asteroidea		
<u>Elassochirus tenuimanus</u>		X	<u>?Asterias amurensis, juv.</u>		X
<u>Pagurus beringanus</u>	X	X	<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>		X
<u>P. kenerlyi</u>	X		<u>Leptasterias polaris</u>		
<u>Pagurus</u> spp		X	<u>acervata</u>	X	X
MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda			<u>Leptasterias ?hylodes</u>		X
<u>Acmaea mitra</u>		X	<u>Pteraster tessellatus</u>	X	
<u>Beringius kennicotti</u>		X	ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea		
<u>Boreotrophon</u> sp		X	<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>		
<u>Epitonium groenlandicum</u>	X		<u>drobachiensis</u>	X	X
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	X		ECHINODERMATA - Ophiuroidea		
			<u>Ophiopholis</u> sp	X	

Substrate: Large boulder at 2.7 m and gravel bed with scattered boulders at 5.7 m

* Below MLLW

COVER AND ABUNDANCE DATA FOR KNOLL HEAD LAGOON, INNER STATION; 2 AUGUST 1978. ¼ M² SQUARE
QUADRATS FROM +0.3 - 0.6 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency										$\bar{x} \pm s$	Biomass Density (g/m ²) (no./m ²)	
ALGAE - Phaeophyta													
<u>Alaria praelonga</u> (%) *80%	100%	30%	50%	90%	75%	30%	10%	80%	80%	80%	62.5 ± 30.3%		
	0	4	4	9	2	2	13	1	0	8	4.3 ± 4.3		17.2
(g)	0	509.5	287.9	2717.8	197.8	130.8	57.3	187.1	0	1.4	409.0 ± 826.7		1635.8
<u>Laminaria</u>													
<u>groenlandica</u> (%)	10%	100%	25%	50%	20%	2%	20%	90%	0	0	31.7 ± 36.6%		
	0	4	10	13	1	2	1	3	0	0	3.4 ± 4.5		13.6
(g)	0	698.2	1125.1	1152.3	38.4	426.0	122.7	856.9	0	0	442.0 ± 478.4		1767.8

* Unless noted, numbers indicate number of individuals.

TAXA	Frequency										$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)	
INVERTEBRATA													
<u>Beringius kennicotti</u>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.3	0.04
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		0.6 ± 1.6	0.2
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		0.2 ± 0.4	0.1
<u>Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis</u>	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0.1 ± 0.3	0.04
<u>Tealia/Cribrinopsis</u> sp.	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0		0.5 ± 1.0	0.2
<u>Telmessus cheiragonus</u>	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0		0.1 ± 0.3	0.04

Substrate: bedrock and boulders

TAXA																	$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta																		
<u>Agarum cribrorum</u>	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.3	0.05
<u>Alaria praelonga</u>	5	2	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	2	4	4	6	1	1	2	2.0 ± 2.0	0.8
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u>	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.3	0.05
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	10	9	17	23	8	8	12	6	6	16	21	7	5	18	14	5	11.6 ± 5.9	4.6
CHORDATA																		
<u>Hexagrammos octogrammus</u>	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.1 ± 0.3	0.05
<u>H. stelleri</u>	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5	0.1

TAXA					$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta						
<u>Alaria praelonga</u>	(%)	20%	50%	35%	30%	33.8 ± 12.5%
		0	1	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	(%)	40%	40%	25%	25%	32.5 ± 8.7%
		2	3	2	1	2.0 ± 0.8
ALGAE - Rhodophyta						
<u>Constantinea subulifera</u>	(%)	5%	3%	5%	6%	4.8 ± 1.3%
Coralline alga, articulated	(%)	0	1%	1%	P	0.7 ± 0.6%
Coralline alga, encrusting	(%)	70%	50%	60%	70%	62.5 ± 9.6%
<u>Hildenbrandia</u> sp	(%)	0	0	P	0	P
<u>Odonthalia lyalli</u>	(%)	10%	5%	8%	30%	13.3 ± 11.4%
<u>Tokidadendron bullata</u>	(%)	15%	5%	15%	5%	10.0 ± 5.8%
INVERTEBRATA						
Acmaeidae, unid		0	2	2	0	1.0 ± 1.2
? <u>Anthopleura artemisia</u>		3	0	3	2	2.0 ± 1.4
<u>Costazia ?surcularis</u>	(%)	0	0	0	1%	0.3 ± 0.5%
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>		0	1	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5
<u>Leptasterias ?hylodes</u>		0	1	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5
<u>Margarites pupillus</u>		0	0	2	0	0.5 ± 1.0
<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>		84	30	83	64	65.3 ± 25.2
<u>Mopalia</u> sp		1	1	2	0	1.0 ± 0.8
<u>Musculus vernicosus</u>		P	0	P	0	P
<u>Mya</u> sp		0	1	0	0	0.3 ± 0.5
<u>Ophiopholis aculeata</u>		P	P	P	P	P
<u>Pagurus hirsutiusculus</u>		0	2	0	3	1.3 ± 1.5
<u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u>		0	0	0	1	0.3 ± 0.5
<u>Tonicella lineata</u>		5	8	10	0	5.8 ± 4.3
<u>Trichotropis insignis</u>		4	1	0	1	1.5 ± 1.7
<u>Trophonopsis lasius</u>		0	0	0	1	0.3 ± 0.5

EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES: Hexagrammos lagocephalus H. octogrammus

Substrate: Bedrock and boulders with some cobble, shell and gravel

TAXA	Frequency	$\bar{x} \pm s$	Biomass (g/m ²)	Density (no./m ²)
ALGAE - Phaeophyta				
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u> (%)*	5% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.5 ± 1.6%		
	3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.3 ± 0.9		1.2
(g)	39.7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	4.0 ± 12.6	15.9	
ALGAE - Rhodophyta				
<u>Odonthalia lyalli</u> (%)	15% 1% 0 0 T**0 0 0 0 3%	2.0 ± 4.7%		

* Unless noted, numbers indicate number of individuals.

** T = Trace (<1%)

APPENDIX F-2g

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR KNOLL HEAD LAGOON, OUTER STATION; 2 AUGUST 1978. 0.5 x 5 M² CONTIGUOUS
 QUADRATS FROM 3.6 TO 4.8 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA																					$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)					
ALGAE - Phaeophyta																											
<u>Agarum cribrorum</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	7	15	2	0	26	7	6	0	0	0	22	3.6 ± 7.1	1.4
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0.3 ± 0.5	0.1
- INVERTEBRATA																											
<u>Buccinum glaciale</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.04 ± 0.2	0.02	
<u>Crossaster papposus</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.04 ± 0.2	0.02	
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	3	9	4	12	4	6	0	0	5	10	2.4 ± 3.5	1.0
<u>Henricia spp</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.1 ± 0.3	0.05	
<u>Hermisenda</u>																											
<u>crassicornis</u>	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.04 ± 0.2	0.02	
<u>Leptasterias sp</u>	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0.4 ± 0.6	0.1	
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.04 ± 0.2	0.02	
<u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0.5 ± 1.0	0.2	
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>																											
<u>drobachiensis</u>	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.3	0.05	
<u>Tealia/Cribrinopsis sp</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.04 ± 0.2	0.02	
CHORDATA																											
<u>Hexagrammos stelleri</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.5	0.1	

Substrate: Gravel, cobble and boulders

TAXA	Depth (m)*						TAXA	Depth (m)					
	0.2	1.1	1.2	2.3	1.2- 3.6	2.8- 4.0		0.2	1.1	1.2	2.3	1.2- 3.6	2.8- 4.0
ALGAE - Chlorophyta							CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa cont.						
Chlorophyta, unid., filamentous			X				<u>Calycella syringa</u>						X
<u>Monostroma</u> sp	X		X		X		<u>Campanularia urceolata</u>						X
ALGAE - Phaeophyta							<u>Lafoea fruticosa</u>						X
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>			X	X	X		<u>Obelia ?longissima</u>						X
<u>Alaria taeniata</u>	X		X		X		<u>Obelia</u> sp						X
<u>Desmarestia aculeata</u>	X		X	X	X		<u>Sertularia cupressoides</u>						X
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>					X		<u>Thuiaria cylindrica</u>						X
<u>L. saccharina</u>	X				X		CNIDARIA - Anthozoa						
<u>Laminaria</u> sp				X			<u>Tealia lofotensis</u>						X
ALGAE - Rhodymenia							ANNELIDA - Polychaeta						
Coralline alga, encrust.					X		<u>Schizobranchia ?insignis</u>						X
<u>R. palmata</u>					X		Terebellidae, unid.						X
PROTOZOA							ARTHROPODA - Crustacea						
Diatom cover			X				<u>Balanus ?crenatus</u>						X
PORIFERA							<u>B. rostratus</u>						X
<u>Sigmatocia</u> sp					X		<u>Balanus</u> sp			X	X		
Porifera, unid., encrust. orange					X		<u>Elassochirus tenuimanus</u>						X
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa							<u>Hyas lyrata</u>			X			X
<u>Abietinaria variabilis</u>					X		<u>Pagurus beringanus</u>						X
<u>Abietinaria</u> sp					X	X	<u>P. hirsutiusculus</u>						X
							<u>P. ochotensis</u>						X
							<u>Pagurus</u> spp						X
							<u>Telmessus cheiragonus</u>		X			X	

APPENDIX G-1 (Continued)

TAXA	Depth (m)						TAXA	Depth (m)					
	0.2	1.1	1.2	2.3	1.2- 2.8- 3.6 4.0	4.0		0.2	1.1	1.2	2.3	1.2- 2.8- 3.6 4.0	4.0
MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda							ECTOPROCTA						
<u>Boreotrophon ?clathrus</u>			X				<u>Caulibugula</u> sp		X	X		X	
<u>B. pacificus</u>			X				<u>Cystisella bicornis</u>					X	
<u>B. glaciale</u>			X				<u>Dendrobeania murrayana</u>					X	X
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>					X		<u>Eucratia loricata</u>					X	X
<u>Lacuna</u> sp					X		<u>Hippothoa hyalina</u>					X	
<u>Littorina sitkana</u>	X						ECHINODERMATA - Asteroidea						
<u>Margarites pupillus</u>					X		<u>Crossaster papposus</u>				X		
<u>Natica clausa</u>			X		X**		<u>Leptasterias hexactis</u>		X				
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>			X		X	X	<u>L. polaris acervata</u>		X	X			X
<u>Oenopota levidensis</u>						X	<u>L. ?hylodes</u>		X			X	
<u>O. turricula</u>						X	ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea						
<u>Oenopota</u> spp					X		<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>						
MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda							<u>drobachiensis, juvenile</u>					X	
<u>Astarte</u> sp			X				CHORDATA - Pisces						
<u>Clinocardium</u> sp						X	<u>Cottidae, unid.</u>					X	
<u>Macoma</u> sp			X				<u>Hexagrammos stelleri</u>				X	X	X
<u>?Modiolus modiolus</u>						X	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>						X
<u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u>					X								
MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora													
<u>Mopalia lignosa</u>					X								
<u>Tonicella lineata</u>					X								

Substrate: 0.2 m = Sand and gravel
 1.1 m = Sand, gravel and shell debris shelf
 1.2 m = Boulder field
 2.3 m = Rock wall
 1.2 - 3.6 m = Sand and gravel flats, boulder outcrops
 2.8 - 4.0 m = Muddy gravel flats

* Below MLLW

** Egg cases

TAXA	TAXA	TAXA
ALGAE - Phaeophyta	MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda	ECHINODERMATA - Ophiuroidea
<u>Alaria taeniata</u>	<u>Aeolidia</u> sp	<u>Ophiopholis aculeata</u>
<u>Desmarestia viridis</u>	<u>Beringius kennicotti</u>	CHORDATA - Tunicata
<u>Laminaria</u> sp, juvenile	<u>Dendronotus</u> sp	<u>Alcyonidium polyoum</u>
ALGAE - Rhodophyta	<u>Dirona aurantia</u>	<u>Cnemidocarpa</u> sp
<u>Schizymenia pacifica</u>	<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	<u>Dendrodoa pulchella</u>
PORIFERA	<u>Margarites pupillus</u>	<u>Halocynthia aurantium</u>
<u>Esperiopsis quatsinoensis</u>	<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	<u>Styela montereyensis</u>
<u>Mycale lingua</u>	<u>Velutina ?prolonga</u>	Tunicata, unid.
Porifera, unid.,	MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda	CHORDATA - Pisces
<u>Suberites ficus</u>	<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>	<u>Hexagrammos stelleri</u>
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa	<u>Musculus vernicosus</u>	<u>Hexagrammos</u> sp
<u>Abietinaria variabilis</u>	MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora	<u>Myoxocephalus</u> spp
<u>Irene ?indicans</u>	<u>Mopalia ciliata</u>	<u>Ronquilus</u> sp
<u>Lafoea dumosa</u>	<u>Tonicella lineata</u>	
<u>Sertularella tenella</u>	MOLLUSCA - Cephalopoda	
<u>Sertularia cupressoides</u>	<u>Octopus dofleini</u>	
CNIDARIA - Anthozoa	ECTOPROCTA	
Anthozoa, unid., white	<u>Alcyonidium polyoum</u>	
<u>Cribrinopsis fernaldi</u>	<u>Bidenkapia</u> sp	
<u>Cribrinopsis</u> sp	<u>Dendrobeania murrayana</u>	
<u>Esperiopsis</u> sp	Ectoprocta, unid.	
<u>Metridium senile</u>	<u>Eucratea loricata</u>	
<u>Tealia crassicornis</u>	<u>Hippothoa hyalina</u>	
ANNELIDA - Polychaeta	<u>Lichenopora</u> sp	
Sabellidae, unid.	<u>Lagenipora ?socialis</u>	
<u>Schizobranhia</u> sp	<u>Porella</u> sp	
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea	ECHINODERMATA - Asteroidea	
<u>Balanus rostratus</u>	<u>Crossaster papposus</u>	
<u>Caprella ?gracilior</u>	<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>	
Caridea, unid.	<u>Leptasterias polaris acervata</u>	
<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>	<u>Solaster stimpsoni</u>	
<u>E. tenuimanus</u>	ECHINODERMATA - Holothuroidea	
<u>Lebbeus</u> sp	<u>Cucumaria miniata</u>	
<u>Pagurus beringanus</u>	<u>Eupentacta quinquesemita</u>	
<u>P. kennerlyi</u>	<u>Psolus chitinoides</u>	

APPENDIX G-2b

COVER AND ABUNDANCE DATA FOR WHITE GULL ISLAND SUBTIDAL AREA;
3 AUGUST 1978. ¼ M² SQUARE QUADRATS FROM 0.4 - 5.0 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA					$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)	
ALGAE - Rhodophyta							
Coralline alga, encrust. (%)*	0	0	1	0	0.3	0.5%	
<u>Hildenbrandia</u> sp (%)	0	0	2%	0	0.5	1.0%	
INVERTEBRATA							
<u>Abietinaria</u> sp (%)	0	2%	5%	3%	2.5	2.1%	
<u>Alcyonidium pedunculatum</u> (%)	0	0	T**	T	0.3	0.3%	
<u>Balanus rostratus</u> (%)	-	15%	10%	25%	16.7	7.6%	
<u>Boreotrophon</u> sp	0	0	1	4	1.3	1.9	5.0
<u>Costazia ?surcularis</u> (%)	10%	10%	4%	3%	6.8	3.8%	
<u>Cribrinopsis similis</u> (%)	0	0	0	15%	3.8	7.5%	
	0	0	0	1	0.3	0.5	1.0
Ectoprocta, unid., encrusting, orange (%)	-	2%	1%	0	1.0	1.0%	
<u>Esperiopsis ?laxa</u> (%)	0	1%	10%	3%	3.5	4.5%	
<u>Margarites pupillus</u>	0	0	1	3	1.0	1.4	4.0
<u>Metridium senile</u> , juv.	0	0	0	1	0.3	0.5	1.0
<u>Mycale ?lingua</u> (%)	4%	6%	3%	2%	3.8	1.7%	
Sertulariidae, unid. (%)	0	0	0	2%	0.5	1.0	2.0
<u>Tonicella insignis</u>	0	0	1	0	0.3	0.5	1.0
<u>Dendrodoa pulchella</u> (%)	10%	28%	70%	15%	30.8	27.2%	
Tunicata, unid., white (%)	0	3%	0	0	0.8	1.5%	

EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:

INVERTEBRATA

?Halocynthia aurantia
Henricia sanguinolenta
Leptasterias ?hylodes

Sertularia cupressoides
Styela montereyensis
Tealia crassicornis

CHORDATA - Pisces

Bathymaster sp
Hexagrammos stelleri

Substrate: Sheer rock face from 0.4m - 4.4m, boulder field slope from 4.4m out to gravel at 11.1m below MLLW

* Unless noted, numbers indicate number of individuals

** T = Trace

TAXA	Depth (m)*					TAXA	Depth (m)				
	above 1.8	2.5	4.7	4.0	9.3		above 1.8	2.5	4.7	4.0	9.3
ALGAE - Phaeophyta						CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa cont.					
<u>Agarum cribrosum</u>			X			<u>Hydrallmania distans</u>				X	
<u>Alaria taeniata</u>	X					<u>Lafoea fruticosa</u>				X	
<u>Laminaria groenlandica</u>	X					<u>Sertularella tenella</u>				X	
<u>Laminaria</u> sp		X				CNIDARIA - Anthozoa					
ALGAE - Rhodophyta						<u>Anthopleura artemisia</u>	X			X	
Coralline alga, encrust.	X		X			<u>Cribrinopsis fernaldi</u>	X				
<u>Rhodymenia palmata</u>	X		X			<u>Metridium senile</u>	X				
PORIFERA						<u>Tealia</u> sp	X				
<u>Esperiopsis</u> sp		X		X		ANNELIDA - Polychaeta					
<u>Halichondria panicea</u>			X			<u>Owenia collaris</u>				X	
? <u>Halichondria</u> sp			X			<u>Platynereis bicaniculata</u>				X	
<u>Hymendectyon</u> ?lyoni			X			<u>Terebellidae</u> , unid.	X				
? <u>Hymendesmia</u> sp			X			ARTHROPODA - Crustacea					
<u>Mycale</u> sp			X			<u>Balanus rostratus</u>	X	X			
<u>Myxilla incrustans</u>			X			<u>Balanus</u> sp	X				
Porifera, unid., yellow			X			<u>Cancer oregonensis</u>				X	
Porifera, unid., orange			X			<u>Elassochirus gilli</u>	X				
<u>Suberites</u> sp			X			<u>Oregonia gracilis</u>				X	
CNIDARIA - Hydrozoa						<u>Pagurus hirsutiusculus</u>				X	
<u>Abietinaria</u> ?amphora			X			<u>P. kennerlyi</u>				X	
<u>A. variabilis</u>			X			<u>Paguridae</u> , unid.				X	
<u>Calycella syringa</u>			X			<u>Pandalidae</u> , unid.	X			X	
<u>Eudendrium</u> ?irregulare			X			<u>Phyllolithodes papillosus</u>				X	
<u>Hybocodon</u> sp		X				<u>Placetron wosnesenskii</u>				X	

APPENDIX H (Continued)

TAXA	Depth (m)					TAXA	Depth (m)				
	above 1.8	2.5	4.7	4.0	9.3		above 1.8	2.5	4.7	4.0	9.3
MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda						MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora					
<u>Acanthodoris ?pillosa</u>	X					<u>Ischnochiton trifidus</u>			X		
<u>?Beringius kennicotti</u>			X			<u>Mopalia spp</u>	X	X		X	
<u>Boreotrophon ?clathrus</u>	X					<u>Tonicella insignis</u>			X		
<u>Buccinum glaciale</u>			X			<u>T. lineata</u>			X		
<u>Calliostoma ligata</u>				X		ECTOPROCTA					
<u>Coryphella sp</u>	X					<u>Alcyonidium polyoum</u>			X		
<u>Diaulula sandiegensis</u>	X					<u>Bidenkapia spitsbergensis</u>			X	X	
<u>Dirona aurantia</u>	X					<u>Costazia surcularis</u>			X		
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>			X		X	<u>Ectoprocta, unid., digitate</u>			X		
<u>Margarites pupillus</u>				X		<u>Ectoprocta, unid., encrust.</u>			X		
<u>Neptunea lyrata, egg cases</u>		X				<u>Heteropora sp</u>			X		
<u>Nudibranchia, unid.</u>	X					<u>Hippothoa hyalina</u>			X		
<u>Trichotropis cancellata</u>	X			X		<u>Lagenipora ?socialis</u>			X		
<u>T. insignis</u>				X		<u>Microporella sp</u>			X		
<u>Trophonopsis lasius</u>			X			<u>M. plana</u>			X		
<u>Velutina laevigata</u>				X		<u>Phidolopora sp</u>			X		
<u>V. rubra</u>				X		<u>Porella compressa</u>			X		
<u>Volutopsius castaneus, shell only</u>			X			<u>Porella sp</u>			X		
MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda						<u>Terminoflustra membranacea truncata</u>			X	X	
<u>Hiatella arctica</u>				X		ENTOPROCTA					
<u>Modiolus modiolus</u>			X			<u>Barentsia ?ramosa</u>			X		
<u>Musculus discors</u>			X			BRACHIOPODA					
<u>Mya truncata</u>			X			<u>Diastothyrsus sp</u>			X		
<u>Pododesmus macroschisma</u>	X					<u>Hemithyrsis psittacea</u>	X	X			
						<u>Terebratalia transversus</u>	X	X			

APPENDIX H (Continued)

TAXA	Depth (m)					TAXA	Depth (m)					
	above 1.8	2.5	4.7	4.0	9.3		above 1.8	2.5	4.7	4.0	9.3	
ECHINODERMATA - Asteroidea						ECHINOIDEA - Ophiuroidea						
<u>Crossaster papposus</u>		X			X	<u>Ophiopholis aculeata</u>				X		X
<u>Henricia leviuscula</u>				X	X							
<u>H. sanguinolenta</u>		X	X			CHORDATA - Tunicata						
<u>H. tumida</u>					X	<u>?Cnemidocarpa sp</u>				X		
<u>Leptasterias polaris</u>						<u>Dendrodoa sp</u>				X		
<u>acervata</u>		X			X	<u>Halocynthia aurantia</u>	X	X				
ECHINODERMATA - Echinoidea						<u>Styela montereyensis</u>			X		X	
<u>Strongylocentrotus</u>						Tunicata, unid., colonial	X				X	
<u>drobachiensis</u>				X		CHORDATA - Pisces						
ECHINODERMATA - Holothuroidea						Cottidae, unid.				X		
<u>Eupentacta sp</u>					X	<u>Hexagrammos stelleri</u>				X		
<u>Psolus sp</u>		X			X							
Substrate: Above 1.8 m = Rock												
2.5 m = Vertical Face												
4.7 m = Boulder												
4.0 m = Overhang												
9.3 m = Sand, gravel and silt with ripple marks												
* Below MLLW												

TAXA	Station		TAXA	Station	
	I*	S**		I	S
ALGAE - Chlorophyta			MOLLUSCA - Gastropoda		
<u>Spongomorpha</u> sp	X		<u>Acmaea</u> spp	X	
ALGAE - Phaeophyta			<u>Calliostoma</u>		X
<u>Alaria taeniata</u>	X		<u>littorina</u>	X	
<u>Fucus distichus</u>	X		MOLLUSCA - Polyplacophora		
<u>Laminaria</u>	X	X	<u>Tonicella lineata</u>	X	
ALGAE - Rhodophyta			BRACHIOPODA		
<u>Rhodymenia palmata</u>	X		Brachiopoda, unid.		X
PORIFERA			<u>Terebratalia</u> sp		X
<u>Halichondria panicea</u>	X		ECHINODERMATA - Asteroidea		
CNIDARIA - Anthozoa			<u>Crossaster papposus</u>		X
<u>Anthopleura artemisia</u>	X		<u>Henricia sanguinolenta</u>		X
<u>Cribrinopsis</u> sp	X	X	ECHINODERMATA - Ophiuroidea		
<u>Tealia crassicornis</u>	X		<u>Ophiopholis aculeata</u>		X
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea			CHORDATA - Tunicata		
<u>Balanus</u> sp	X		<u>Styela</u> sp		X
			Tunicata, unid.		X

* I = Intertidal

** S = Subtidal, less than 2 m below MLLW

APPENDIX J SUMMARY OF PREY SPECIES AND THEIR MAJOR PREDATORS

TISSUE UNID N = 17 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 94.1 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI
 5.9 % CANCER MAGISTER

FORAMINIFERA UNID N = 8 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

DIATOMS UNID N = 5 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

ORGANISMS UNID N = 4 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES

TEREBRATALIA TRANSVERSUS N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI

HEMITHYRIS PSITTACEA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PTERASTER TESSELATUS

CORALLINE ALGA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PTERASTER TESSELATUS

LAMINARIA GROENLANDICA N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 50 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS
 50 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PALLIDUS

ALARIA FISTULOSA N = 4 PREDATOR SPECIES = 4
 25 % AMPHIPODA UNID
 25 % GAMMARIDAE UNID
 25 % LACUNA SP
 25 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS

AGARUM CRIBROSUM N = 6 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 83.3 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS
 16.7 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PALLIDUS

ALARIA SP N = 5 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % KATHARINA TUNICATA

FUCUS DISTICHUS N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % SIPHONARIA THERSITES

PORPHYRA SP N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LITTORINA SITKANA

RHODOPHYTA UNID N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS SP

PLANT UNID N = 3 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 66.7 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI
 33.3 % NEPHTYS SP

APPENDIX J (Continued)

PORIFERA UNID N = 15 PREDATOR SPECIES = 5
 46.7 % DERMASTERIAS IMBRICATA
 26.7 % PTERASTER TESSELATUS
 13.3 % HENRICIA SANGUINOLENTA
 6.7 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI
 6.7 % HENRICIA LEVIUSCULA

MYCALE LINGUA N = 8 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 87.5 % HENRICIA SANGUINOLENTA
 12.5 % DERMATERIAS IMBRICATA

ESPERIOPSIS LAXA N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PTERASTER TESSELATUS

MYCALE HISPIDA N = 3 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 66.7 % PTERASTER TESSELATUS
 33.3 % DERMATERIAS IMBRICATA

ESPERIOPSIS SP N = 4 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PTERASTER TESSELATUS

HALICHONDRIA PANICEA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ARCHIDORIS MONTEREYENSIS

CLIONA CELATA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % HENRICIA LEVIUSCULA

LEUCOSOLENIA SP N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

HYDROZOA UNID N = 7 PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
 42.9 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI
 42.9 % DERMATERIAS IMBRICATA
 14.3 % CROSSASTER PAPPUSUS

ANTHOZOA UNID N = 3 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 66.7 % SOLASTER STIMPSONI
 33.3 % PTERASTER TESSELATUS

METRIDIUM SENILE N = 50 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % DERMATERIAS IMBRICATA

TEALIA CRASSICORNIS N = 7 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % DERMATERIAS IMBRICATA

ANTHOPLEURA SP N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % DERMATERIAS IMBRICATA

ABIETINARIA VARIABILIS N = 5 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % DENDRONOTUS DALLI

ABIETINARIA SP N = 9 PREDATOR SPECIES = 6
 33.3 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

APPENDIX J (Continued)

22.2 % PTERASTER TESSELATUS
 11.1 % DENDRONOTUS DALLI
 11.1 % NUDIBRANCH UNID
 11.1 % CROSSASTER PAPPUSUS

 HYBOCODON PROLIFER N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % AEOLIDIDA UNID

 POLYCHAETA UNID N = 4 PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
 50 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI
 25 % NEPHTYS SP
 25 % SEARLESIA DIRA

 SABELLIDAE UNID N = 5 PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
 40 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI
 40 % ELASSOCHIRUS TENUIMANUS
 20 % NEMERTEA UNID

 NEPHTYS SP N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PAGURIDAE UNID

 PLATYNEREIS BICANICULATA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PARANEMERTES SP

 SPIROBINA UNID N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

 CISTENIDES GRANULATA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA

 BONELLIOPSIS SP N = 9 PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
 66.7 % SOLASTER STIMPSONI
 22.2 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES
 11.1 % TELMESSUS CHEIRAGONUS

 ECHIURUS ECHIURUS N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % NEPHTYS SP

 CRUSTACEAN UNID N = 7 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

 OSTRACODA UNID N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

 COPEPODA UNID N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

 CIRRIPIEDIA UNID N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % CANCER MAGISTER

 ISOPODA UNID N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS

 AMPHIPODA UNID N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1

APPENDIX J (Continued)

100	%	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI		
BALANUS SP N = 98 PREDATOR SPECIES = 6				
54.1	%	LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS		
18.4	%	EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII		
17.3	%	NUCELLA LAMELLOSA		
7.1	%	LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA		
2	%	ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI		
GAMMARIDAE UNID N = 9 PREDATOR SPECIES = 4				
44.4	%	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI		
33.3	%	LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS		
11.1	%	NEREIS SP		
11.1	%	CANCER MAGISTER		
PAGURIDAE UNID N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1				
100	%	PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES		
CANCER OREGONENSIS N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1				
100	%	OCTOPUS RUBESCENS		
TELMESSUS CHEIRAGONUS N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2				
50	%	CRIBRINOPSIS SIMILIS		
50	%	PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES		
BALANUS NUBILUS N = 3 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2				
66.7	%	ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI		
33.3	%	NUCELLA LAMELLOSA		
PENTIDOTEA WOSNESENSKII N = 10 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2				
90	%	LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS		
10	%	TEALIA CRASSICORNIS		
BALANUS CARIOSUS N = 30 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2				
73.3	%	EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII	22	
26.7	%	NUCELLA LAMELLOSA	8	
PENTIDOTEA SP N = 3 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2				
66.7	%	VOLUTHARPA SP		
33.3	%	LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS		
ANISOGAMMARUS SP N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1				
100	%	LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS		
DECAPODA UNID N = 3 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2				
66.7	%	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI		
33.3	%	EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII		
TANAID UNID N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1				
100	%	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI		
BALANUS CRENATUS N = 54 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2				
98.1	%	EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII		
1.9	%	ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI		

APPENDIX J (Continued)

BALANUS GLANDULA N = 5 PREDATOR SPECIES = 4
 40 % NUCELLA EMARGINATA
 20 % TEALIA CRASSICORNIS
 20 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA
 20 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS

BALANUS ROSTRATUS N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA

PANDALUS HYP SINOTUS N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII

GNORIMOSPHAEROMA OREGONENSIS N = 3 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS

TROPHONOPSIS LASIUS N = 3 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS

VOLUTHARPA AMPULLACEA N = 5 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS

VOLUTHARPA SP N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES

BUCCINUM SP N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS

FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS N = 5 PREDATOR SPECIES = 4
 40 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES
 20 % PAGURIDAE UNID
 20 % OCTOPUS SP
 20 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS

ACMAEIDAE UNID N = 7 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 85.7 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS
 14.3 % ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI

NATICA CLAUSA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES

NUDIBRANCH UNID N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PUGETTIA GRACILIS

ACMAEA SCUTUM N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS

LITTORINA SITKANA N = 31 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS

ROSTANGA PULCHRA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % CROSSASTER PAPPOSUS

MARGARITES HELICINUS N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1

APPENDIX J (Continued)

100 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

MARGARITES PUPILLUS N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS

DIODORA ASPERA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI

NEPTUNEA SP N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PAGURIDAE UNID

NATICA SP N = 7 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII

NEPTUNEA LYRATA N = 3 PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
 33.3 % OCTOPUS SP
 33.3 % CROSSASTER PAPPUSUS
 33.3 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS

TROPHON MULTICOSTATUS N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % SPINULOSA UNID

ACMAEA PELTA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII

PELECYPODA UNID N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % CANCER MAGISTER

MODIOLUS MODIOLUS N = 230 PREDATOR SPECIES = 8
 69.1 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII
 16.5 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES
 11.7 % ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI
 .9 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA
 .4 % TROPHONOPSIS LASIUS

ENTODESMA SAXICOLA N = 20 PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
 75 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII
 20 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES
 5 % ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI

MUSCULUS DISCORS N = 6 PREDATOR SPECIES = 4
 50 % ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI
 16.7 % CROSSASTER PAPPUSUS
 16.7 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII
 16.7 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA

SAXIDOMUS GIGANTEA N = 48 PREDATOR SPECIES = 4
 87.5 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES
 8.3 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII
 2.1 % SCYRA ACUTIFRONS
 2.1 % FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS

MYA TRUNCATA N = 6 PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
 66.7 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES

APPENDIX J (Continued)

16.7 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII
 16.7 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA

PANOMYA AMPLA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES

PODODESMUS MACROSCHISMA N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI

MACOMA SP N = 12 PREDATOR SPECIES = 4
 66.7 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII
 16.7 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES
 8.3 % TELMESSUS CHEIRAGONUS
 8.3 % NATICA CLAUSA

MYA SP N = 9 PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
 55.6 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES
 33.3 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA
 11.1 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII

HUMILARIA KENNERLYI N = 6 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI

MYTILUS EDULIS N = 109 PREDATOR SPECIES = 7
 47.7 % NUCELLA LAMELLOSA
 33.9 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII
 14.7 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS
 .9 % METRIDIDIUM SENILE
 .9 % HYAS LYRATUS

PROTOTHACA STAMINEA N = 9 PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
 55.6 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII
 33.3 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES
 11.1 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA

CLINOCARDIUM SP N = 13 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII

TRESUS CAPAX N = 4 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 75 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII
 25 % CHIONOECETES BAIRDI

SERRIPES GROENLANDICUS N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII

CLINOCARDIUM CALIFORNIENSE N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA

MACOMA BALTHICA N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 50 % NATICA SP
 50 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA

MACOMA OBLIQUA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA

APPENDIX J (Continued)

MYA ARENARIA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA

POLYPLACOPHORA UNID N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % CROSSASTER PAPPUSUS

CRYPTOCHITON STELLERI N = 3 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 66.7 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS
 33.3 % FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS

KATHARINA TUNICATA N = 6 PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
 66.7 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS
 16.7 % METRIDIDIUM SENILE
 16.7 % EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII

MOPALIA CILIATA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS

SCHIZOPLAX BRANDTII N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % FLIES UNID

MOPALIA SP N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA

ECTOPROCTA UNID N = 3 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 66.7 % CROSSASTER PAPPUSUS
 33.3 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

FLUSTRELLA GIGANTEA N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 50 % CROSSASTER PAPPUSUS
 50 % PTERASTER TESSELATUS

ECTOPROCTA ENCRUSTING N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS

ALCYONIDIUM SP N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % CROSSASTER PAPPUSUS

FLUSTRELLA SP N = 6 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

MICROPORINA BOREALIS N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PTERASTER TESSELATUS

ALCYONIDIUM PEDUNCULATUM N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % CROSSASTER PAPPUSUS

DERMASTERIAS IMBRICATA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
 100 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES

EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII N = 2 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2
 50 % SOLASTER DAWSONI
 50 % SOLASTER STIMPSONI

APPENDIX J (Continued)

STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS N = 50 PREDATOR SPECIES = 7

84 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES
 4 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI
 4 % FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS
 2 % CRIBRINOPSIS SIMILIS
 2 % ACTINIARIA UNID

STRONGYLOCENTROTUS SP N = 6 PREDATOR SPECIES = 2

83.3 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI
 16.7 % CROSSASTER PAPPUSUS

CUCUMARIA SP N = 18 PREDATOR SPECIES = 5

38.9 % LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS
 27.8 % SOLASTER STIMPSONI
 11.1 % DERMATERIAS IMBRICATA
 11.1 % PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES
 11.1 % SOLASTER DAWSONI

CUCUMARIA VEGAE N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1

100 % SOLASTER STIMPSONI

OPHIUROIDEA UNID N = 6 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1

100 % ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI

TUNICATA UNID N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1

100 % SOLASTER STIMPSONI

HALOCYNTHIA AURANTIUM N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1

100 % ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI

CNEMIDOCARPA FINMARKIENSIS N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1

100 % FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS

MYOXOCEPHALUS POLYACANTHOCEPHALUS N = 4 PREDATOR SPECIES = 3

50 % AMPHISSA SP
 25 % BUCCINUM SP
 25 % FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS

PHOLIS LAETA N = 1 PREDATOR SPECIES = 1

100 % OCTOPUS SP

note: data does not include vertebrate predators

APPENDIX K SUMMARY OF PREY GROUPS WITH MAJOR PREDATOR SPECIES

ALGAE	N = 24	PREDATOR SPECIES = 12
29.2 %	STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS	
20.8 %	KATHARINA TUNICATA	
8.3 %	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI	
8.3 %	STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PALLIDUS	
4.2 %	NEPHTYS SP	
FORAMINIFERA	N = 8	PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
100 %	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI	
PORIFERA	N = 35	PREDATOR SPECIES = 6
34.3 %	PTERASTER TESSELATUS	
25.7 %	DERMASTERIAS IMBRICATA	
25.7 %	HENRICIA SANGUINOLENTA	
5.7 %	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI	
5.7 %	HENRICIA LEVIUSCULA	
HYDROZOA	N = 22	PREDATOR SPECIES = 7
27.3 %	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI	
27.3 %	DENDRONOTUS DALLI	
18.2 %	DERMASTERIAS IMBRICATA	
9.1 %	CROSSASTER PAPPOSUS	
9.1 %	PTERASTER TESSELATUS	
ANTHOZOA	N = 61	PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
95.1 %	DERMASTERIAS IMBRICATA	
3.3 %	SOLASTER STIMPSONI	
1.6 %	PTERASTER TESSELATUS	
POLYCHAETA	N = 13	PREDATOR SPECIES = 8
38.5 %	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI	
15.4 %	ELASSOCHIRUS TENUIMANUS	
7.7 %	NEMERTEA UNID	
7.7 %	PARANEMERTES SP	
7.7 %	NEPHTYS SP	
ECHIURA	N = 11	PREDATOR SPECIES = 4
54.5 %	SOLASTER STIMPSONI	
18.2 %	NEPHTYS SP	
18.2 %	PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES	
9.1 %	TELMESSUS CHEIRAGONUS	
CRUSTACEA	N = 240	PREDATOR SPECIES = 14
39.6 %	EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII	
30 %	LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS	
10.8 %	NUCELLA LAMELLOSA	
7.9 %	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI	
3.8 %	LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA	

APPENDIX K (Continued)

GASTROPODA	N = 74	PREDATOR SPECIES = 11
67.6 %	LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS	
10.8 %	EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII	
5.4 %	PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES	
2.7 %	PAGURIDAE UNID	
2.7 %	OCTOPUS SP	
PELECYPODA	N = 482	PREDATOR SPECIES = 20
51.5 %	EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII	
20.5 %	PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES	
10.8 %	NUCELLA LAMELLOSA	
8.1 %	ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI	
3.3 %	LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS	
POLYPLACOPHORA	N = 14	PREDATOR SPECIES = 8
35.7 %	LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS	
14.3 %	CROSSASTER PAPPOSUS	
14.3 %	STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS	
7.1 %	FLIES UNID	
7.1 %	METRIDIUM SENILE	
ECTOPROCTA	N = 15	PREDATOR SPECIES = 4
46.7 %	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI	
33.3 %	CROSSASTER PAPPOSUS	
13.3 %	PTERASTER TESSELATUS	
6.7 %	STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS	
ASTEROIDEA	N = 3	PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
33.3 %	PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES	
33.3 %	SOLASTER DAWSONI	
33.3 %	SOLASTER STIMPSONI	
ECHINOIDEA	(STRONGYLOCENTROTUS SPP)	N = 56 PREDATOR SPECIES = 8
75 %	PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES	
12.5 %	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI	
3.6 %	FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS	
1.8 %	CRIBRINOPSIS SIMILIS	
1.8 %	ACTINIARIA UNID	
HOLOTHUROIDEA	N = 19	PREDATOR SPECIES = 5
36.8 %	LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS	
31.6 %	SOLASTER STIMPSONI	
10.5 %	DERMASTERIAS IMBRICATA	
10.5 %	PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES	
10.5 %	SOLASTER DAWSONI	
OPHIUROIDEA	N = 6	PREDATOR SPECIES = 1
100 %	ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI	
TUNICATA	N = 3	PREDATOR SPECIES = 3
33.3 %	FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS	
33.3 %	ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI	
33.3 %	SOLASTER STIMPSONI	

APPENDIX K (Continued)

PISCES	N = 5	PREDATOR SPECIES = 4*
40 %	AMPHISSA SP	
20 %	BUCCINUM SP	
20 %	FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS	
20 %	OCTOPUS SP	

* - does not include vertebrate predator data

APPENDIX L SUMMARY OF PREDATOR SPECIES AND THEIR MAJOR PREY

NEMERTEA UNID N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % SABELLIDAE UNID

PARAMERMERTES SP N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % PLATYNEREIS BICANICULATA

FLIES UNID N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % SCHIZOPLAX BRANDTII

METRIDIUM SENILE N = 2 PREY SPECIES = 2
 50 % MYTILUS EDULIS
 50 % KATHARINA TUNICATA

TEALIA CRASSICORNIS N = 2 PREY SPECIES = 2
 50 % PENTIDOTEA WOSNESENSKII
 50 % BALANUS GLANDULA

CRIBRINOPSIS SIMILIS N = 2 PREY SPECIES = 2
 50 % TELMESSUS CHEIRAGONUS
 50 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS

ACTINIARIA UNID N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS

NEREIS SP N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % GAMMARIDAE UNID

NEPHTYS SP N = 11 PREY SPECIES = 4
 63.6 % NOT FEEDING
 18.2 % ECHIURUS ECHIURUS
 9.1 % PLANT UNID
 9.1 % POLYCHAETA UNID

AMPHIPODA UNID N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % ALARIA FISTULOSA

ELASSOCHIRUS GILLI N = 95 PREY SPECIES = 25
 16.8 % TISSUE UNID
 11.6 % SAND UNID
 8.4 % FORAMINIFERA UNID
 7.4 % CRUSTACEAN UNID
 6.3 % FLUSTRELLA SP

PUGETTIA GRACILIS N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % NUDIBRANCH UNID

GAMMARIDAE UNID N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % ALARIA FISTULOSA

PAGURIDAE UNID N = 3 PREY SPECIES = 3
 33.3 % NEPHTYS SP

APPENDIX L (Continued)

33.3 % FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS
 33.3 % NEPTUNEA SP

TELMESSUS CHEIRAGONUS N = 2 PREY SPECIES = 2
 50 % BONELLIOPSIS SP
 50 % MACOMA SP

ELASSOCHIRUS TENUIMANUS N = 2 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % SABELLIDAE UNID

CANCER MAGISTER N = 4 PREY SPECIES = 4
 25 % TISSUE UNID
 25 % CIRRIPIEDIA UNID
 25 % GAMMARIDAE UNID
 25 % PELECYPODA UNID

CHIONOECETES BAIRDI N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % TRESUS CAPAX

HYAS LYRATUS N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % MYTILUS EDULIS

SCYRA ACUTIFRONS N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % SAXIDOMUS GIGANTEA

TROPHONOPSIS LASIUS N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % MODIOLUS MODIOLUS

VOLUTHARPA AMPULLACEA N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % MODIOLUS MODIOLUS

AMPHISSA SP N = 2 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % MYOXOCEPHALUS POLYACANTHOCEPHALUS

BUCCINUM SP N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % MYOXOCEPHALUS POLYACANTHOCEPHALUS

DENDRONOTUS DALLI N = 6 PREY SPECIES = 2
 83.3 % ABIETINARIA VARIABILIS
 16.7 % ABIETINARIA SP

LACUNA SP N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % ALARIA FISTULOSA

FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS N = 7 PREY SPECIES = 6
 28.6 % STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS
 14.3 % MODIOLUS MODIOLUS
 14.3 % SAXIDOMUS GIGANTEA
 14.3 % CRYPTOCHITON STELLERI
 14.3 % CNEMIDOCARPA FINMARKIENSIS

NATICA CLAUSA N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % MACOMA SP

APPENDIX L (Continued)

NUDIBRANCH UNID N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % ABIETINARIA SP

LITTORINA SITKANA N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % PORPHYRA SP

ARCHIDORIS MONTEREYENSIS N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % HALICHONDRIA PANICEA

VOLUTHARPA SP N = 2 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % PENTIDOTEA SP

SIPHONARIA THERSITES N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % FUCUS DISTICHUS

NUCELLA LAMELLOSA N = 80 PREY SPECIES = 5
 65 % MYTILUS EDULIS
 21.3 % BALANUS SP
 10 % BALANUS CARIOSUS
 2.5 % UNID PREY
 1.3 % BALANUS NUBILUS

SEARLESIA DIRA N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % POLYCHAETA UNID

NATICA SP N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % MACOMA BALTHICA

AEOLIDIDA UNID N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % HYBOCODON PROLIFER

NUCELLA EMARGINATA N = 4 PREY SPECIES = 3
 50 % BALANUS GLANDULA
 25 % BALANUS SP
 25 % MYTILUS EDULIS

KATHARINA TUNICATA N = 5 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % ALARIA SP

OCTOPUS SP N = 3 PREY SPECIES = 3
 33.3 % FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS
 33.3 % NEPTUNEA LYRATA
 33.3 % PHOLIS LAETA

OCTOPUS RUBESCENS N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % CANCER OREGONENSIS

CROSSASTER PAPPUSOS N = 14 PREY SPECIES = 11
 14.3 % POLYPLACOPHORA UNID
 14.3 % ECTOPROCTA UNID
 7.1 % HYDROZOA UNID
 7.1 % ABIETINARIA SP
 7.1 % ROSTANGA PULCHRA

APPENDIX L (Continued)

DERMASTERIAS IMBRICATA	N = 73	PREY SPECIES = 9
68.5 %	METRIDIUM SENILE	
9.6 %	PORIFERA UNID	
9.6 %	TEALIA CRASSICORNIS	
4.1 %	HYDROZOA UNID	
2.7 %	CUCUMARIA SP	
EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII	N = 809	PREY SPECIES = 20
53.8 %	NOT FEEDING	
19.7 %	MODIOLUS MODIOLUS	
6.6 %	BALANUS CREMATUS	
4.6 %	MYTILUS EDULIS	
2.7 %	BALANUS CARIOSUS	
ORTHASTERIAS KOEHLERI	N = 83	PREY SPECIES = 13
38.6 %	NOT FEEDING	
32.5 %	MODIOLUS MODIOLUS	
7.2 %	HUMILARIA KENNERLYI	
3.6 %	MUSCULUS DISCORS	
2.4 %	BALANUS SP	
PTERASTER TESSELATEDUS	N = 19	PREY SPECIES = 10
21.1 %	PORIFERA UNID	
21.1 %	ESPERIOPSIS SP	
10.5 %	ESPERIOPSIS LAXA	
10.5 %	MYCALE HISPIDA	
10.5 %	ABIETINARIA SP	
PYCNOPODIA HELIANTHOIDES	N = 167	PREY SPECIES = 18
25.1 %	SAXIDOMUS GIGANTEA	
25.1 %	STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS	
22.8 %	MODIOLUS MODIOLUS	
3.6 %	NOT FEEDING	
3 %	MYA SP	
SOLASTER DAWSONI	N = 3	PREY SPECIES = 2
66.7 %	CUCUMARIA SP	
33.3 %	EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII	
SOLASTER STIMPSONI	N = 23	PREY SPECIES = 6
30.4 %	NOT FEEDING	
26.1 %	BONELLIOPSIS SP	
21.7 %	CUCUMARIA SP	
8.7 %	ANTHOZOA UNID	
4.3 %	EVASTERIAS TROSCHELII	
HENRICIA LEVIUSCULA	N = 2	PREY SPECIES = 2
50 %	PORIFERA UNID	
50 %	CLIONA CELATA	
HENRICIA SANGUINOLENTA	N = 9	PREY SPECIES = 2
77.8 %	MYCALE LINGUA	
22.2 %	PORIFERA UNID	

APPENDIX L (Continued)

LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % MODIOLUS MODIOLUS

LEPTASTERIAS POLARIS ACERVATA N = 24 PREY SPECIES = 15
 29.2 % BALANUS SP
 12.5 % MYA SP
 8.3 % MODIOLUS MODIOLUS
 4.2 % CISTENIDES GRANULATA
 4.2 % BALANUS GLANDULA

SPINULOSA UNID N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % TROPHON MULTICOSTATUS

LEPTASTERIAS HEXACTIS N = 181 PREY SPECIES = 21
 29.3 % BALANUS SP
 17.1 % LITTORINA SITKANA
 16.6 % NOT FEEDING
 8.8 % MYTILUS EDULIS
 5 % PENTIDOTEA WOSNESENSKII

STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS N = 25 PREY SPECIES = 6
 60 % FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS
 20 % AGARUM CRIBROSUM
 8 % CRYPTOCHITON STELLERI
 4 % LAMINARIA GROENLANDICA
 4 % ALARIA FISTULOSA

STRONGYLOCENTROTUS SP N = 1 PREY SPECIES = 1
 100 % RHODOPHYTA UNID

STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PALLIDUS N = 2 PREY SPECIES = 2
 50 % LAMINARIA GROENLANDICA
 50 % AGARUM CRIBROSUM

Note: Data does not include vertebrate predators.

APPENDIX M SUMMARY OF PREDATOR GROUPS WITH MAJOR PREY SPECIES

NEMERTEA	N = 2	PREY SPECIES = 2
50 %	SABELLIDAE UNID	
50 %	PLATYNEREIS BICANICULATA	
ANTHOZOA	N = 7	PREY SPECIES = 6
28.6 %	STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS	
14.3 %	TELMESSUS CHEIRAGONUS	
14.3 %	PENTIDOTEA WOSNESENSKII	
14.3 %	BALANUS GLANDULA	
14.3 %	MYTILUS EDULIS	
POLYCHAETA	N = 12	PREY SPECIES = 5
58.3 %	NOT FEEDING	
16.7 %	ECHIURUS ECHIURUS	
8.3 %	PLANT UNID	
8.3 %	POLYCHAETA UNID	
8.3 %	GAMMARIDAE UNID	
CRUSTACEA	N = 112	PREY SPECIES = 37
15.2 %	TISSUE UNID	
9.8 %	SAND UNID	
7.1 %	FORAMINIFERA UNID	
6.3 %	CRUSTACEAN UNID	
5.4 %	FLUSTRELLA SP	
GASTROPODA	N = 113	PREY SPECIES = 23
46.9 %	MYTILUS EDULIS	
15.9 %	BALANUS SP	
7.1 %	BALANUS CARIOSUS	
4.4 %	ABIETINARIA VARIABILIS	
3.5 %	MYOXOCEPHALUS POLYACANTHOCEPHALUS	
POLYPLACOPHORA	N = 5	PREY SPECIES = 1
100 %	ALARIA SP	
CEPHALAPODA (OCTOPUS SPP)	N = 4	PREY SPECIES = 4
25 %	CANCER OREGONENSIS	
25 %	FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS	
25 %	NEPTUNEA LYRATA	
25 %	PHOLIS LAETA	
ASTEROIDEA	N = 890	PREY SPECIES = 87*
25.5 %	MODIOLUS MODIOLUS	
9 %	BALANUS SP	
6.1 %	BALANUS CREMATUS	
6.1 %	MYTILUS EDULIS	
5.6 %	METRIDIUM SENILE	

* - does not include 'not feeding' data

APPENDIX M (Continued)

ASTEROIDEA	N = 1513	PREY SPECIES = 89
40.4 %	NOT FEEDING	
15 %	MODIOLUS MODIOLUS	
5.3 %	BALANUS SP	
3.6 %	BALANUS CRENATUS	
3.6 %	MYTILUS EDULIS	
ECHINOIDEA	(STRONGYLOCENTROTUS SPP)	N = 28 PREY SPECIES = 7
53.6 %	FUSITRITON OREGONENSIS	
21.4 %	AGARUM CRIBROSUM	
7.1 %	LAMINARIA GROENLANDICA	
7.1 %	CRYPTOCHITON STELLERI	
3.6 %	ALARIA FISTULOSA	
PICES	N = 318	PREY SPECIES = 102
10.1 %	GAMMARIDAE UNID	
5.7 %	EGGS UNID	
3.5 %	PELECYPODA UNID	
2.8 %	HIPPOLYTIDAE UNID	
2.8 %	CLADOCERA UNID	
AVES	N = 55	PREY SPECIES = 12
72.7 %	STRONGYLOCENTROTUS DROBACHIENSIS	
7.3 %	MACOMA BALTHICA	
3.6 %	MODIOLUS MODIOLUS	
1.8 %	BRACHYURA UNID	
1.8 %	BALANUS SP	

APPENDIX N-1

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR MUD BAY; 10 JULY 1978. 0.5 x 10 M²
CONTIGUOUS QUADRATS FROM 10.7 M BELOW MLLW

TAXA	Frequency					$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
INVERTEBRATA							
<u>Abietinaria</u> spp	3	2	3	1	0	1.8 ± 1.3	0.4
<u>Balanus rostratus</u> (patches)	0	2	2	1	2	1.0 ± 1.0	0.2
<u>Chionoecetes bairdi</u>	0	0	0	0	2	0.4 ± 0.9	0.1
<u>Labidochirus splendescens</u>	1	1	3	7	2	2.8 ± 2.5	0.6
<u>Metridium senile</u>	0	3	0	0	0	0.6 ± 1.3	0.1
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	0	0	0	1	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.04
<u>Pagurus capillatus</u>	0	3	0	1	0	0.8 ± 1.3	0.2
<u>Ptilosarcus gurneyi</u> (juvenile)	0	1	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.04
<u>Tubularia</u> sp	0	0	1	0	0	0.2 ± 0.4	0.04
CHORDATA							
Cottidae, unid., small	0	0	0	2	0	0.4 ± 0.9	0.1
Pleuronectiformes, unid. (juvenile)	1	0	1	1	1	0.8 ± 0.4	0.2
EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:							
INVERTEBRATA							
<u>Asterias amurensis</u>	<u>Oenopota</u> spp			<u>Phyllochaetopterus</u> sp			
<u>Evasterias troschelii</u>	<u>Pagurus aleuticus</u>			<u>Pugettia gracilis</u>			
<u>Fusitriton oregonensis</u>	<u>P. ochotensis</u>						

Substrate: Flat mud bottom with scattered, sparse boulders and shell debris

TAXA	Frequency																	$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)		
INVERTEBRATA																					
<u>Chionoecetes bairdi</u>	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.2	0.02
<u>Metridium senile</u>	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.3 ± 0.6	0.13
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.3	0.04
<u>Neptunea</u> egg case	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
<u>Ptilosarcus gurneyi</u>	0	0	1	1	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3 ± 0.5	0.13
<u>Pugettia gracilis</u>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.2	0.02
<u>Telmessus cheiragonus</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.2	0.02
CHORDATA																					
<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2 ± 0.5	0.07
Pleuronectiformes unid.	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.2	0.02
Fish, unid., elongate	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1 ± 0.2	0.02

TAXA	Frequency	$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
------	-----------	-----------------	----------------------------------

INVERTEBRATA

<u>Chionoecetes bairdi</u>	2	-	0.1
----------------------------	---	---	-----

Quadrat Size (m): 0.5 x 50

Depth below MLLW (m): 10.7

Substrate: Flat mud bottom with scattered, sparse boulders and shell debris

<u>Oenopota</u> spp	4	3	1	1	3	0	4	1	1	3	4	2.3 ± 1.5	9.1
---------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----------	-----

Quadrat Size (m): $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$

Depth below MLLW (m): 11.3

EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:

INVERTEBRATA

<u>Admete couthoyi</u>	<u>Odostomia</u> sp	<u>O. solida</u>
<u>Chionoecetes bairdi</u>	<u>Oenopota alaskensis</u>	<u>O. turricula</u> cf. <u>rugulata</u>
<u>Metridium senile</u>	<u>O. alitakensis</u>	<u>O. sp H</u>
<u>Neptunea lyrata</u>	<u>O. bicarinata</u>	<u>Ptilosarcus gurneyi</u> - few,
<u>Nuculana hamata</u>	<u>O. incisula</u>	juvenile

CHORDATA

<u>Bathymaster</u> sp	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>	Pleuronectiformes, unid., juv.
-----------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------

APPENDIX O-2

ABUNDANCE DATA FOR SELECTED SPECIES FROM COTTONWOOD BAY SUBTIDAL
 AREA; 13 JUNE 1978. $\frac{1}{4}$ M² SQUARE QUADRATS FROM LESS THAN 1.5 M
 BELOW MLLW

TAXA						$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda							
<u>Clinocardium nuttallii</u>	0	0	0	6	6	2.4 ± 3.3	9.6
<u>Mya</u> spp	5	3	1	1	0	2.0 ± 2.0	8.0

TAXA	Frequency		$\bar{x} \pm s$	Density (no./m ²)
<u>Siliqua patula</u>	1	1	1.0 ± 0.0	0.07
<u>Telmessus cheiragonus</u>	0	1	0.5 ± 0.7	0.03
Pleuronectiformes, unid.	0	1	0.5 ± 0.7	0.03

EXTRALIMITAL SPECIES:

INVERTEBRATA

Pagurus sp
Spisula polynyma

CHORDATA - Pisces

Isopsetta isolepis
Lumpenus sagitta

Substrate: Fine, silty sand with ripple marks, moderate organic debris

TAXA	TAXA
ANNELIDA - Polychaeta	MOLLUSCA - Pelecypoda
Polychaeta, unid.	<u>Siliqua patula</u>
ARTHROPODA - Crustacea	CHORDATA - Pisces
<u>Crangon</u> sp	<u>Lepidopsetta bilineata</u>
Cumacea, unid.	Pleuronectiformes, unid.
Gammaridea, unid.	
Depth below MLLW (m): 1.7 - 2.7	
Substrate: Silty sand, firm with ripple marks	
